### UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS, DALLAS DIVISION

In Re: Highland Capital Management, L.P.	§	Case No. <b>19-34054-SGJ-11</b>
<b>Hunter Mountain Investment Trust</b>		
Appellant	§	
VS.	§	
Highland Capital Management, L.P, et al	§	3:23-CV-2071-E
Annellee	8	

[3904] Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders" Denying Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding. Entered on 8/25/2023.

Volume 35

APPELLANT RECORD

#### UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

00 00 00 00 00 **HIGHLAND CAPITAL** Chapter 11

MANAGEMENT, L.P.

Case No. 19-34054-sgi11

Reorganized Debtor.

#### APPELLANT HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL STATEMENT OF THE ISSUES AND DESIGNATION OF ITEMS FOR INCLUSION IN THE APPELLATE RECORD

COMES NOW Appellant/Movant Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, both in its individual capacity and derivatively on behalf of the Reorganized Debtor, Highland Capital Management, L.P., and the Highland Claimant Trust, (collectively, "Appellant" or "HMIT"), and files this Second Supplemental<sup>2</sup> Statement of the Issues and Designation of Items for Inclusion in the Appellate Record pursuant to Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 8009(a)(1):

#### I. STATEMENT OF THE ISSUES

- Did the bankruptcy court err in determining that the "colorable" claim analysis allowed the A. court to consider evidence and other non-pleading materials including, but not limited to, the court's reasoning that:
  - 1. the colorability analysis is stricter than a non-evidentiary, Rule 12(b)(6)-type analysis;
  - 2. the colorability analysis is "akin to the standards applied under the ... Barton doctrine";
  - 3. the colorability analysis requires a "hybrid" of the Barton doctrine and "what courts have applied when considering motions to file suit when a vexatious litigant bar order is in place"; and/or,

And in all capacities and alternative derivative capacities asserted in HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding [Dkt. Nos. 3699, 3815, and 3816] ("Emergency Motion"), the supplement to the Emergency Motion [Dkt. No. 3760], and the draft Complaint attached to the same [Dkt. No. 3760-1].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Appellant files this Second Supplement pursuant to the Clerk's request at Docket #3949 and correspondence on 10/23/2023.

4. "[t]here may be mixed questions of fact and law implicated by the Motion for Leave"?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3781, 3790, 3903-04].

B. Did the bankruptcy court err in determining that Appellant lacked constitutional or prudential standing to bring its claims in its individual and derivative capacities?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- C. Did the bankruptcy court err in alternatively determining that, even under a non-evidentiary, Rule 12(b)(6)-type analysis, Appellant did not assert colorable claims including, but not limited to, determining that:
  - 1. Appellant's allegations are conclusory, speculative, or constitute "legal conclusions";
  - 2. Appellant's claims or allegations are not "plausible";
  - 3. Appellant's allegations pertaining to a *quid pro quo* are "pure speculation";
  - 4. Proposed Defendant James P. Seery ("Seery") owed no duty to Appellant in any capacity as a matter of law;
  - 5. Appellant failed "to allege facts in the Proposed Complaint that would support a reasonable inference that Seery breached his fiduciary duty to HMIT or the estate as a result of bad faith, self-interest, or other intentional misconduct rising to the level of a breach of the duty of loyalty";
  - 6. Appellant's allegations pertaining to its aiding and abetting and conspiracy claims are speculative and not plausible;
  - 7. The remedies of equitable disallowance and equitable subordination are not remedies "available" to Appellant as a matter of law;
  - 8. Appellant's unjust enrichment claim is invalid as a matter of law because "Seery's compensation is governed by express agreements";
  - 9. Appellant is not entitled to declaratory relief because it has no colorable claims; and/or
  - 10. Appellant cannot recover punitive damages for its breach of fiduciary duty claim? [See Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

D. Alternatively, even if the bankruptcy court correctly determined that its "hybrid" *Barton* analysis controls, did the court violate Appellant's due process rights by denying Appellant its requested discovery?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3800, 3853, 3903-04, June 8, 2023 Hearing].

- E. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by denying Appellant's requested discovery including, but not limited to:
  - 1. ordering that Appellant could not request or obtain any discovery other than a deposition of Seery and James D. Dondero; and/or
  - 2. determining that state court "Rule 202" proceedings supported the denial of discovery?

[See Dkt. Nos. 3800 & June 8, 2023 Hearing; see also Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- F. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by denying Appellant's alternative request for a continuance to obtain the requested discovery?
- G. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by excluding Appellant's evidence, or admitting the same for only limited purposes, offered at the June 8, 2023 Hearing?
- H. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by overruling Appellant's objections to Appellees' evidence offered at the June 8, 2023 Hearing?
- I. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by excluding Appellant's experts' testimony? [See Dkt. No. 3853; see also Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].
- J. Alternatively, did the bankruptcy court err by striking Appellant's proffer of its excluded experts' testimony from the record?

[See Dkt. No. 3869].

- K. Alternatively, if the bankruptcy court correctly determined that its "hybrid" *Barton* analysis controls, did the bankruptcy court err in determining that Appellant had not asserted colorable claims under that "hybrid" analysis including, but not limited to, its findings that:
  - 1. there is no evidence to support that Seery shared material non-public information with the Claims Purchasers;
  - 2. there is no evidence to support the alleged quid pro quo;
  - 3. the material shared was *public* information; and/or
  - 4. the Claims Purchasers had sufficient and lawful reasons to pay the amounts paid

for the purchased claims.

[See Dkt. Nos. 3903-04].

- L. Did the bankruptcy court err in finding that Appellant is controlled by Dondero, and, as such, Appellant "cannot show that it is pursuing the Proposed Claims for a proper purpose"?
- M. Alternatively, does sufficient evidence support the bankruptcy court's evidentiary findings made pursuant to its "hybrid" *Barton* analysis?
- N. Did the bankruptcy court err in denying an expedited hearing on Appellant's Motion for Leave? [See Dkt. 3713].
- O. Does the bankruptcy court's use of a new "colorability" standard to determine if claims by non-debtors against other non-debtors may proceed violate *Stern v. Marshall* and its progeny?
- P. Did the bankruptcy court err in denying Appellant's Motion to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or Alternatively, for New Trial under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 including, but not limited to by:
  - 1. declining to consider disclosures that demonstrated that Appellant is "in the money"—an issue pertinent to the court's erroneous standing decisions; and
  - 2. concluding that the disclosures failed to reinforce Appellant's standing to pursue the claims presented?

[Dkt. 3936].

## II. DESIGNATION OF ITEMS FOR INCLUSION IN THE APPELLATE RECORD

1. Notice of Appeal

000001

a. Notice of Appeal [Dkt. 3906];

000276

b. Amended Notice of Appeal [Dkt. 3908]; and

000551

- c. Second Amended Notice of Appeal [Dkt. 3945]
- 2. The judgment, order, or decree appealed from:
  - a. Memorandum Opinion and Order Pursuant to Plan "Gatekeeper Provision" and Pre-Confirmation "Gatekeeper Orders": Denying Hunter Mountain Investment

### Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 23-35 Filed 12/07/23 Page 6 of 214 PageID 8032 Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3951 Filed 10/23/23 Entered 10/23/23 15:09:43 Desc Main Document Page 5 of 13

000835

Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceedings [Dkts. 3903 & 3904]; and

001045

b. Order Denying Motion of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust Seeking Relief Pursuant to Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 [Dkt. 3936].

#### 3. Docket sheet.

00/049

a. Bankruptcy Case No. 19-34054

#### 4. Other Items to be included:

**a.** HMIT hereby designates the following items in the record on appeal from Cause No. 19-34054-sgj11:

Vol. 2	FILE DATE	DOCKET NO.	DESCRIPTION
001. 2	TIBE DATE	(INCLUDING ALL	DESCRII HOIV
		ATTACHMENTS AND	
		APPENDICES)	
00159		1808	Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified)
00/660	02/22/2021	1943	Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (II) Granting Related Relief
00/821	09/09/2022	3503	Motion to Conform Plan filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
00 1830	02/27/203	3671	Memorandum Opinion and Order on Reorganized Debtor's Motion to Conform Plan
VO1. 3	03/28/2023	3699	HMIT Emergency Motion for Leave to File
00/849	Thru	(3699-1 — 3699-5) Vol. 4	Verified Adversary Proceeding and Attached Verified Adversary Complaint
VOI 4	03/28/2023	3700	HMIT Motion for Expedited Hearing on
0022	36	(3700-1)	Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
00 22		3704	Farallon, Stonehill, Jessup and Muck Objection to Motion for Expedited Hearing
002248	03/30/2023	3705	HMIT Amended Certificate of Conference

# Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 23-35 Filed 12/07/23 Page 7 of 214 PageID 8033 Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3951 Filed 10/23/23 Entered 10/23/23 15:09:43 Desc Main Document Page 6 of 13

vol. 5 002251	03/30/2023	3706	HMIT Amended Certificate of Conference
00225		3707	Highland's Response in Opposition to Emergency Motion for Leave
00226	03/30/2023	3708 (3708-1 — 3708-8)	Declaration of John Morris in Support of the Highland Parties' Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Opposed Application for Expedited Hearing on Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
00234	03/31/2023	3712	HMIT Reply in Support of Application for Expedited Hearing
00234	03/31/2023	3713	Order Denying Motion for Expedited Hearing
00735		3718 (3718-1 — 3718-4)	HMIT Motion for Leave to File Appeal
00239	04/04/2023	3719 (3719-1)	HMIT Motion for Expedited Hearing on Motion for Leave to File Appeal
00 239	04/05/2023	3720	Order Denying HMIT's Opposed Motion for Expedited Hearing
00 2400	04/05/2023	3721 (3721-1 — 3721-2) Thro Vol. 7	HMIT Notice of Appeal
VOI. 8 002826	04/06/2023	3726 (3726-1) 1 rv Vol. 9	Certificate of Mailing regarding HMIT Notice of Appeal
Vol. 9 00325	04/07/2023	3731	Notice of Docketing Transmittal of Notice of Appeal
00 326	04/13/2023	3738 (3738-1)	Highland's Opposed Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix a Briefing Schedule and Set a Hearing Date with Respect to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave
00 3210	04/13/2023	3739	Highland's Motion for Expedited Hearing
00 3210	04/13/2023 7 <b>%</b>	3740	Joinder to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date With Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Farallon

# Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 23-35, Filed 12/07/23, Page 8 of 214, PageID 8034 Case 19-34054-sgj11, Doc 3951, Filed 10/23/23, Entered 10/23/23, 15:09:43, Desc Main Document, Page 7 of 13

			Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
Vol. 10 00 328	04/13/2023	3741	Notice of Hearing for 04/24/2023 at 1:30 PM
00 328 00 328	04/13/2023	3742	Amended Notice of Hearing for 04/24/2023 at 1:30 PM
00320	04/13/2023	3745	Notice of Appearance and Request for Notice by Omar Jesus Alaniz filed by James P. Seery Jr.
0032		3747	Joinder by James P. Seery Jr. to Highland's Emergency Motion to Modify and Fix Briefing Schedule and Set Hearing Date with Respect to Hunter Mountain Investment Trusts Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
003290	04/17/2023	3748	HMIT's Response and Reservation of Rights
003290	04/19/2023	3751	Notice of Status Conference
00 330	04/21/2023	3758	HMIT's Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability"
00331	04/21/2023	3759	HMIT's Notice of Rescheduling Hearing
00 331 00 33	04/21/2023	3761	HMIT's Objection Regarding Evidentiary Hearing and Brief Concerning Gatekeeper Proceedings Relating to "Colorability" <sup>3</sup>
00 332	04/23/2023 2 3	3760 (3760-1)	HMIT's Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding and Attached Verified Adversary Complaint
003368	04/25/2023	3765	Transcript of Hearing held on 04/24/2023
0034	05/11/2023	3780	Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's (i) Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding; and (ii) Supplement to Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> A duplicate of Doc 3758.

## Casasa: 23-5403207dj 15 Pocument Page 8 of 13

	2		
VOI. 10			Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
001. 10			
00349	05/11/2023	3781	Order Fixing Briefing Scheduling and Hearing Date with Respect to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding as Supplemented
			11
0034	05/11/2023	3783	Highland and Seery's Joint Response to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave
VOI. 11	05/11/2023	3784	Declaration of John Morris in Support of Highland
00353	7	(3784-1 — 3784-46) Vol. 16	Parties' Joint Response
VOI. 17	05/18/2023	3785	HMIT's Reply in Support of Emergency Motion
004ldb			for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding
0047	05/22/2023	3787	Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE##3699 & 3760]
0047	05/24/2023 / <del>-</del>	3788 (3788-1 — 3788-5)	HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing
00480	05/24/2023	3789	HMIT's Application for Expedited Hearing
0048	05/24/2023	3790	Order Pertaining to the Hearing on Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding [DE##3699 & 3760]
0048	05/25/2023	3791 (3791-1 — 3791-5)	HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing
004930	05/25/2023	3792	Order Setting Expedited Hearing
00 49:	05/25/2023	3795	Objection to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of June 8, 2023 Hearing filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
1.5			

## Case 3:23-cy-02071-E Document 23-35 Filed 12/07/23 Page 10 of 214 PageID 8036 Doc 3951 Filed 10/23/23 Entered 10/23/23 15:09:43 Desc Main Document Page 9 of 13

	_		
VOI. 18	05/25/2023 39.	3798 (3798-1)	Highland Parties' Joint Response in Opposition to HMIT's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery
0049:	05/26/2023	3800	Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing
0049	05/28/2023	3801	Order Regarding Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Expedited Discovery or, Alternatively, for Continuance of the June 8, 2023 Hearing
0049	06/05/2023	3815 (3815-1)	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
0050	06/05/2023	3816 (3816-1)	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding
0051	06/05/2023	3817 (3817-1-3817-5) Thru Vol. 25	Highland Parties' Witness and Exhibit List with Respect to Evidentiary Hearing on June 8, 2023
vol. 26	06/05/2023 8	3818 (3818-1 — 3818-9) Thru Vol. 39	HMIT's Witness and Exhibit List in Connection with its Emergency Motion for Leave to File Verified Adversary Proceeding, and Supplement
0092	06/07/2023 73	3820	Highland Parties' Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
0092	06/07/2023 7 <i>O</i>	3821 (3821-1 — 3821-3)	Declaration in Support of Highland Parties' Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
00 94	06/07/2023	3822 (3822-1)	HMIT's Unopposed Motion to File Exhibit Under Seal [WITHDRAWN]
00 94	06/07/2023	3823	Joinder to Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC

# Case 3:23-cy-02071-E Document 23-35 Filed 12/07/23 Page 11 of 214 PageID 8037 Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3951 Filed 10/23/23 Entered 10/23/23 15:09:43 Desc Main Document Page 10 of 13

	_		
vol. 40 00 942	06/07/2023	3824	HMIT's Objections to the Highland Parties' Exhibit and Witness List
0094	06/08/2023	3828	HMIT's Response to Highland Claimant Trust and James P. Seery, Jr.'s Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Experts Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
0094	06/09/2023	3837	Request for transcript regarding hearing held on 06/08/2023
06 9-	06/12/2023	3838	Court admitted exhibits on hearing June 8, 2023 (See Docket Entry Nos. 3817 & 3818)
009=	06/12/2023 +46	3841	Highland Parties' Reply in Further Support of their Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully
00 92	06/12/2023 156	3842 (3842-1)	Claim Purchasers' Joinder to Highland Capital Management, L.P., Highland Claimant Trust, and James P. Seery Jr.'s Reply in Further Support of Their Joint Motion to Exclude Testimony and Documents of Scott Van Meter and Steve Pully filed by Farallon Capital Management, LLC, Jessup Holdings LLC, Muck Holdings LLC, Stonehill Capital Management LLC
00945	-06/13/2023	3843 hru Vol. 41	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 06/08/2023
00 984	06/13/2023	3844	Transcript regarding Hearing Held 05/26/2023
00990	06/13/2023	3845	HMIT's Request for Oral Hearing or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer
00 990	06/13/2023	3846	Response in Opposition to Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Request for Oral Argument or, Alternatively, a Schedule for Evidentiary Proffer filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Other Professional Highland Claimant Trust, Creditor James P. Seery Jr.
00 990	06/13/2023 8	3847	HMIT's Reply to the Highland Parties' Response to Request for Oral Hearing
0099	06/16/2023	3853	Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence

## Case 3:23-cy-02071-E Document 23-35 Filed 12/07/23 Page 12 of 214 PageID 8038 Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3951 Filed 10/23/23 Entered 10/23/23 15:09:43 Desc Main Document Page 11 of 13

101 10	7		
0099	06/16/2023	3854	Memorandum Opinion and Order Granting Joint Motion to Exclude Expert Evidence
00992	06/19/2023	3858 (3858-1 — 3858-2)	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) <sup>4</sup>
0100	06/23/2023	3860	The Highland Parties' Objections to and Motion to Strike Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Purported Proffer
01002	06/23/2023	3861	Claim Purchasers' Joinder to the Highland Parties' Objections and Motion to Strike Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Purported Proffer
01002	07/05/2023	3869	Order Striking HMIT's Evidentiary Proffer Pursuant to Rule 103(a)(2) and Limiting Briefing
01002	07/06/2023	3872	Notice of Filing of the Current Balance Sheet of the Highland Claimant Trust filed by Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P. and the Highland Claimant Trust
01003	07/21/2023	3888	Post-Confirmation Report for Highland Capital Management, LP for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2023 filed by Highland Capital Management, L.P.
01002	07/21/2023	3889	Post-Confirmation Report for Highland Capital Management, LP for the Quarter Ending June 30, 2023 filed by the Highland Claimant Trust
0100	08/17/2023	3901	Withdrawal of HMIT's Unopposed Motion to File Exhibit Under Seal filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust
VOI. 43	09/08/2023	3905 (3905-1 — 3905-6)	Motion to Alter or Amend Order, to Amend or Make Additional Findings, for Relief from Order, or, Alternatively, for New Trial Under Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure 7052, 9023, and 9024 and Incorporated Relief Filed by Creditor Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> HMIT understands that the Court struck this proffer in docket entry 3869. Because the proffer appears to remain on the record and to avoid any argument that HMIT has failed its burden to designate the record, HMIT designates this docket entry out of an abundance of caution.

#### Case 3:23-cy-02071-E Document 23-35 Filed 12/07/23 Page 13 of 214 PageID 8039 Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3951 Filed 10/23/23 Entered 10/23/23 15:09:43 Desc Main Document Page 12 of 13

Vol. 43	09/11/2023	3907	Clerk's Correspondence regarding HMIT's Notice of Appeal	
01013	09/22/2023	3928	Notice Regarding Appeal and Pending Post- Judgment Motion filed by HMIT	

#### B. Exhibits.

Further, the Parties submitted hearing exhibits. HMIT designates for inclusion in the record for appeal all the hearing exhibits submitted to the Court, which were all electronically filed and are in the Court's record and are a part of this Appellate Record. (Docs. 3817 and 3818). The following exhibits are submitted and included in the Court's record:

(Dkts. 38	<u>HMIT Exhibits</u> 18, 3818-1, 3818-2, 3818-3, 3818-4, 3818-5. 3818-6, 3818-7, 3818-8, and 3818-9)
	HMIT Exhibits 1-4, 6-80
6.7	HCM Exhibits (Dkts. 3817, 3817-1, 3817-2, 3817-3, 3817-4, 3817-5)
	HCM Exhibits 2-15, 25-34, 36, 38-42, 45-46, 51, 59-60, 100

Dated: October 23, 2023

Respectfully Submitted,

### PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY PLLC

By: /s/ Sawnie. A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire
Texas State Bar No. 13590100
smcentire@pmmlaw.com
1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400
Dallas, Texas 75201
Telephone: (214) 237-4300
Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary Texas State Bar No. 13393700 rmccleary@pmmlaw.com One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 960-7315 Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

A true and correct copy of the foregoing document was served via ECF notification on October 23, 2023, on all parties receiving electronic notification.

/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire
Sawnie A. McEntire

### **HMIT Exhibit No. 61**

Ross Tower

500 N. Akard Street. Suite 3800 Dallas. Texas 75201-6659 Main: 214.855.7500 Fax: 214.855.7584 munsch.com Direct Dial 214.855.7587 Direct Fax: 214.978.5359 drukayina@munsch.com

May 11, 2022

Ms. Nan R. Eitel Office of the General Counsel Executive Office for U.S. Trustees 20 Massachusetts Avenue, NW 8<sup>th</sup> Floor Washington, DC 20530

Dear Ms. Eitel:

By way of follow-up to the letter Douglas Draper sent to your offices on October 4, 2021 and my letter dated November 3, 2021, I write to provide additional information regarding the systemic abuses of bankruptey process occasioned during the bankruptcy of Texas-headquartered Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("<u>Highland</u>" or the "<u>Debtor</u>"). Those abuses, as detailed in our prior letters, include potential insider trading and breaches of fiduciary duty by those charged with protecting creditors, understated estimations of estate value seemingly designed to line the pockets of Debtor management, gross mistreatment of employees who were key to the bankruptcy process, and ultimately a plan aimed at liquidating an otherwise viable estate, to the detriment of stakeholders and third-party investors in Debtor-managed funds and in violation of investors' due process rights and various fiduciary duties and duties of candor to the Bankruptcy Court and all constituents. In particular, I write this letter to further detail:

- 1. Actions and omissions by the Debtor that have but a single apparent purpose: to spend the assets of the Highland estate to enrich those currently managing the estate at the expense of the business owners (the equity). Currently, the Highland estate has more than enough assets to pay 100% of the allowed creditors' claims. But doing so would deprive the current steward, Jim Seery, as well as his professional cohorts, the opportunity to reap tens, if not hundreds of millions of dollars, in fees. This motivation explains the acts and omissions described below—all designed to prop up a façade that the post-confirmation bankruptcy machinations are necessary, and to avoid any scrutiny of that façade, and to foreclose any investigation into a contrary thesis.
- 2. The Debtor's intentional understatement of the value of the estate for personal gain, the gain of professionals, and the gain of affiliated or related secondary claims-buyers.
- The failure to adhere to fiduciary duties to maximize the value of estate assets and failure to contest baseless proofs of claim to enable Highland to emerge from bankruptcy as a going concern and to preserve value for all stakeholders.
- 4. The gross misuse of estate assets by the Debtor and Debtor professionals in pursuing baseless and stale claims against former insiders of the Debtor when the current value of the estate (over

\$650 million with the recent completion of the MGM sale, which includes over \$200 million in cash) greatly exceeds the estate's general unsecured claims (\$410 million).

5. The failure of the Debtor's CRO and CEO, Jim Seery, to adhere to his fiduciary duty to maximize the value of the estate. As evidenced by the chart below, all general unsecured claims could have been resolved using \$163 million of debtor cash and other liquidity. Instead, proofs of claim were inflated and sold to Stonehill Capital Management ("Stonehill") and Farallon Capital Management ("Farallon"), which are both affiliates of Grosvenor (the largest investor in the Crusader Funds, which became the largest creditor in the bankruptcy). Mr. Seery has a long-standing relationship with Grosvenor and was appointed to the Independent Board (the board charged with managing the Debtor's estate) by the Redeemer Committee of the Crusader Funds, on which Grosvenor held five of nine seats.

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Purchaser	Purchase Price
Redeemer	\$137.0	\$0.0	Stonehill	\$78.0 (\$65.0 net of other assets)
ACIS	\$23.0	\$0.0	Farallon	\$8.0
HarbourVest	\$45.0	\$35.0	Farallon	\$27.0
UBS	\$65.0	\$60.0	Stonehill and Farallon	\$50.0
TOTAL	\$270.0	\$95.0		\$150.0 to \$163.0

As highlighted in the prior letters to your office and as further detailed herein, this is the type of systemic abuse of process that is something lawmakers and the Executive Office of the U.S. Trustee (the "EOUST") should be concerned about. Accordingly, we urge the EOUST to exercise its "broad administrative, regulatory, and litigation/enforcement authorities . . . to promote the integrity and efficiency of the bankruptcy system for the benefit of all stakeholders—debtors, creditors, and the public." Specifically, we believe it would be appropriate for the EOUST to undertake an investigation to confirm the current value of the estate and to ensure that the claims currently being pursued by the Debtor are intended to benefit creditors of the estate, and not just to further enrich Debtor professionals and Debtor management.

#### BACKGROUND

#### The Players

James Dondero – co-founder of Highland in 1993. Mr. Dondero is chiefly responsible for ensuring that Highland weathered the global financial crisis, evolving the firm's focus from high-yield credit to other areas, including real estate, private equity, and alternative investments. Mr. Dondero is a dedicated philanthropist who has actively supported initiatives in education, veterans' affairs, and public policy. He currently serves as a member of the Executive Board of the Southern Methodist University Cox School of Business and sits on the Executive Advisory Council of the George W. Bush Presidential Center.

<sup>1</sup> https://www.justice.gov/ust.

<u>Highland</u> – Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Debtor. Highland is an SEC-registered investment advisor co-founded by James Dondero in 1993. Prior to its bankruptcy, Highland served as adviser to a suite of registered funds, including open-end mutual funds, closed-end funds, and an exchange-traded fund.

Strand - Strand Advisors, Inc., a Delaware corporation. The general partner of Highland.

The Independent Board – the managing board installed after Highland's bankruptcy filing. To avoid a protracted dispute, and to facilitate the restructuring, on January 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero agreed to resign as the sole director of Strand, on the condition that he would be replaced by three independent directors of Strand, who would act as fiduciaries of the estate and work to restructure Highland's business so it could continue operating and emerge from bankruptcy as a going concern. Pursuant to an agreement with the Creditors' Committee that was approved by the Bankruptcy Court, Mr. Dondero, UBS, and the Redeemer Committee each were permitted to choose one director. Mr. Dondero chose The Honorable Former Judge Russell F. Nelms, UBS chose John Dubel, and the Redeemer Committee chose James P. Seery, Jr.<sup>2</sup>

<u>Creditors' Committee</u> – On October 29, 2019, the bankruptcy court appointed the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors, which consisted of: (1) The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund (Eric Felton), (2) Meta e-Discovery (Paul McVoy), (3) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (Elizabeth Kozlowski), and (4) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP (Joshua Terry).

<u>James P. Seery, Jr.</u> – a member of the Independent Board, and the Chief Executive Officer, and Chief Restructuring Officer of the Debtor. Beginning in March 2020, Mr. Seery ran day-to-day operations and negotiations with the Creditors' Committee, investors, and employees in return for compensation of \$150,000 per month and generous incentives and stands to earn millions more for administering the Debtor's post-confirmation liquidation. Judge Nelms and John Dubel remained on the Independent Board, receiving weekly updates and modest compensation.

<u>Acis</u> – Acis Capital Management, L.P., a former affiliate of Highland. Acis is currently owned and controlled by Josh Terry, a former employee of Highland. Acis (Joshua Terry) was a member of Highland's Creditors' Committee.

<u>UBS</u> – UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively. UBS asserted claims against Highland arising out of a default on a 2008 warehouse lending facility (to which Highland was neither a party nor a guarantor). Highland had paid UBS twice for full releases of claims UBS asserted against Highland – approximately \$110 million in 2008 and an additional \$70.5 million via settlement with Barclays, the Crusader Funds, and Credit Strategies in June 2015. UBS was a member of the Creditors' Committee and appointed John Dubel to the Independent Board.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> See Stipulation in Support of Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, Dkt. 338; Order Approving Settlement with Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary Course, Dkt. 339.

<u>HarbourVest</u> – HarbourVest Partners, LLC. HarbourVest is a private equity fund of funds and one of the largest private equity investment managers globally. HarbourVest has approximately \$75 billion in assets under management. HabourVest has deep ties with Grosvenor and has jointly with Grosvenor sponsored 59 LBO transactions in the last two years.

The Crusader Funds - a group of Highland-managed funds formed between 2000 and 2002. During the financial crisis, to avoid a run on the Crusader Funds at low-watermark prices, the funds' manager temporarily suspended redemptions, leading investors to sue. That dispute resolved with the formation of an investor committee self-named the "Redeemer Committee" and the orderly liquidation of the Crusader Funds, which resulted in investors' receiving a return of their full investment plus a return, as opposed to the 20 cents on the dollar they would have received had their redemption requests been paid when made. Subsequently, when disputes regarding management of the Crusader Funds' liquidation arose, the Redeemer Committee instituted an arbitration against Highland, resulting in an arbitration award against Highland of approximately \$190 million. Nonetheless, due to offsets and double-counting, the Debtor initially estimated the value of the Redeemer arbitration award at \$105 million to \$110 million. In a 9019 settlement with the Debtor, the Crusader Funds ultimately received allowed claims of \$137 million, plus \$17 million of sundry claims and retention of an interest in Cornerstone Healthcare Group, Inc., an acute-health-care company, valued at over \$50 million. Notably, UBS objected to the Crusader Funds' 9019 settlement, arguing that the Redeemer arbitration award was actually worth much lessbetween \$74 and \$128 million. The Crusader Funds sold their allowed claims to Stonehill, in which Grosvenor is the largest investor. This sale to an affiliated fund without approval of other investors in the fund is a violation of the Investment Advisers Act of 1940.

<u>The Redeemer Committee</u> – The Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds was a group of investors in the Crusader Funds that oversaw the liquidation of the funds. The Redeemer Committee was comprised of nine members. Grosvenor held five seats. Concord held one seat.

Grosvenor – GCM Grosvenor is a global alternative asset management firm with over \$59 billion in assets under management. Grosvenor has one of the largest operations in the Cayman Islands, with more than half of their assets under management originating through its Cayman operations. Unlike most firms operating in the Cayman Islands, Grosvenor has its own corporate and fiduciary services firm. This structure provides an additional layer of opacity to anonymous corporations from the British Virgin Islands (which includes significant Russian assets), Hong Kong (which includes significant Chinese assets), and Panama (which includes significant South American assets). As a registered investment adviser, Grosvenor must adhere to know-your-customer regulations, must report suspicious activities, and must not facilitate non-compliance or opacity. In 2020, Michael Saks and other insiders distributed all of Grosvenor's assets to shareholders and sold the firm to a SPAC originated by Cantor Fitzgerald.<sup>3</sup> In 2020, the equity market valued asset managers and financial-services firms at decade-high valuations. It makes little sense that Grosvenor would use the highly dilutive SPAC process (as opposed to engaging

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See <a href="https://www.wsi.com/articles/gcm-grosvenor-to-merge-with-cantor-fitzgerald-spac-11596456900">https://www.wsi.com/articles/gcm-grosvenor-to-merge-with-cantor-fitzgerald-spac-11596456900</a>. The Securities and Exchange Commission recently released a rule proposal that is focused on enhancing disclosure requirements around special purpose acquisition companies, including additional disclosures about SPAC sponsors, conflicts of interest and sources of dilution, business combination transactions between SPACs and private operating companies, and fairness of these transactions. See <a href="https://www.pionline.com/regulation/sec-proposes-enhanced-spac-disclosure-rule">https://www.pionline.com/regulation/sec-proposes-enhanced-spac-disclosure-rule</a>.

in a traditional IPO or other strategic-sale alternatives) unless such a structure was employed to avoid the diligence and management-liability tail inherent in more traditional processes.

<u>Farallon</u> – Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. Farallon is a hedge fund that manages capital on behalf of institutions and individuals and was previously the largest hedge fund in the world. Farallon has approximately \$27 billion in assets under management. Grosvenor is a significant investor in Farallon. Grosvenor and Farallon are further linked by Hellman & Friedman, LLC, an American private equity firm. Hellman & Friedman owned a stake in Grosvenor from 2007 until it went public in 2020 and seeded Farallon's initial capital.

<u>Muck</u> – Muck Holdings, LLC. Muck is owned and controlled by Farallon. Together with Jessup Holdings, LLC (described below)), Muck acquired 90.28% of the general unsecured claims (inclusive of Class 8 and Class 9) in the Highland bankruptcy.

Stonehill – Stonehill Capital Management, LLC. Stonehill provides portfolio management for pooled investment vehicles. It has approximately \$3 billion in assets under management, which we have reason to believe includes approximately \$1 billion from Grosvenor.

<u>Jessup</u> – Jessup Holdings, LLC. Jessup is owned and controlled by Stonehill. Together with Muck (Farallon), Stonehill acquired 90.28% of the general unsecured claims (inclusive of Class 8 and Class 9) in the Highland bankruptcy.

Marc Kirschner/Teneo - The Debtor retained Marc Kirschner to pursue over \$1 billion in claims against former insiders and affiliates of the Debtor despite the significant solvency of the estate (\$650 million in assets versus \$410 million in claims). Kirschner's bankruptcy restructuring firm was purchased by Teneo (which also purchased the restructuring practice of KPMG). Teneo is sponsored by LetterOne, a London-based private equity firm owned by Mikhail Fridman, a Russian oligarch. Fridman is also the primary investor in Concord Management, LLC ("Concord"), which held a position on the Redeemer Committee. During the resolution of a 2018 arbitration involving a Debtor-managed fund, the Highland Credit Strategies Fund, evidence emerged demonstrating that Concord was operating as an unregistered investment adviser of Russian money from Alfa-Bank, Russia's largest privately held bank and a key part of Fridman's Alfa Group Consortium. —That money that was funneled into BVI-domiciled shell companies into the Cayman Islands, then into various hedge funds and private equity funds in the U.S. Evidence of these activities was presented by the Debtor to Grosvenor, and the Debtor asked to have Concord removed from the Redeemer Committee. Concord was never removed. Concord is a large investor in Grosvenor. Grosvenor, in turn, is a large investor in Stonehill and Farallon.

#### Circumstances Precipitating Bankruptcy

Notwithstanding Highland's historical success with Mr. Dondero at the helm, Highland's funds—like many other investment platforms—suffered losses during the financial crisis, leading to myriad lawsuits by investors. One of the most contentious disputes involved investors in the Crusader Funds. As explained above, a group of Crusader Funds investors sued after the funds' manager temporarily suspended redemptions during the financial crisis. That dispute resolved with the formation of the "Redeemer Committee" and the orderly liquidation of the Crusader Funds, which resulted in investors'

receiving a return of their investments plus a profit, as opposed to the 20 cents on the dollar they would have received had their redemption requests been honored when made.

Despite the successful liquidation of the Crusader Funds, the Redeemer Committee sued Highland again several years later, claiming that Highland had improperly delayed the liquidation and paid itself fees not authorized under the parties' earlier settlement agreement. The dispute went to arbitration, ultimately resulting in an arbitration award against Highland of \$189 million (of which Highland expected to make a net payment of \$110 million once the award was confirmed).

In view of the expected arbitration award and believing that a restructuring of its judgment liabilities was in Highland's best interest, on October 16, 2019, Highland—a Delaware limited partnership—filed a voluntary petition for relief under Chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.<sup>4</sup>

On October 29, 2019, the Bankruptcy Court appointed the Creditors' Committee. At the time of their appointment, creditors agreeing to serve on the Creditors' Committee were given an Instruction Sheet by the Office of the United States Trustee, instructing as follows:

Creditors wishing to serve as fiduciaries on any official committee are advised that they may not purchase, sell or otherwise trade in or transfer claims against the Debtor while they are committee members absent an order of the Court. By submitting the enclosed Questionnaire and accepting membership on an official committee of creditors, you agree to this prohibition. The United States Trustee reserves the right to take appropriate action, including removing the creditor from any committee, if the information provided in the Questionnaire is inaccurate, if the foregoing prohibition is violated, or for any other reason the United States Trustee believes is proper in the exercise of her discretion.

See Instruction Sheet, Ex. A (emphasis in original).

In response to a motion by the Creditors' Committee, on December 4, 2019, the Delaware Bankruptcy Court transferred the bankruptcy case to the Northern District of Texas, to Judge Stacey G.C. Jernigan's court.<sup>5</sup>

#### SYSTEMIC PROBLEMS OCCURRING IN THE CONTEXT OF HIGHLAND'S COURT-ADMINISTERED BANKRUPTCY

Mr. Dondero Gets Pushed Out of Management and New Debtor Management Announces Plans to Liquidate the Estate

From the outset of the case, the Creditors' Committee and the U.S. Trustee's Office in Dallas pushed to replace Mr. Dondero as the sole director of Strand. To avoid a protracted dispute and to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., Case No. 19-12239-CSS (Bankr. D. Del.) ("Del. Case"), Dkt. 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> See In re Highland Capital Mgmt., L.P., Case No. 19-34054 (Bankr. N.D. Tex.), Dkt. 186. All subsequent docket references are to the docket of the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

facilitate the restructuring, on January 9, 2020, Mr. Dondero agreed to resign as the sole director of Strand, on the condition that he would be replaced by the Independent Board.<sup>6</sup>

In brokering the agreement, Mr. Dondero made clear his expectations that new, independent management would not only preserve Highland's business by expediting an exit from bankruptcy in three to six months but would also preserve jobs and enable continued collaboration with charitable causes supported by Highland and Mr. Dondero. Unfortunately, those expectations did not materialize. Rather, it quickly became clear that Strand's and Highland's management was being dominated by one of the independent directors, Mr. Seery. Shortly after his placement on the Board, on March 15, 2020, Mr. Seery became de facto Chief Executive Officer, after which he immediately took steps to freeze Mr. Dondero out of operations completely, to the detriment of Highland's business and its employees. The Bankruptcy Court formally approved Mr. Seery's appointment as CEO and Chief Restructuring Officer on July 14, 2020. Although Mr. Seery publicly represented that his goal was to restructure the Debtor's business and enable it to emerge as a going concern, privately he was engineering a much different plan. Less than two months after Mr. Seery's appointment as CEO/CRO, the Debtor filed its initial plan of reorganization, disclosing for the first time its intention to terminate substantially all employees by the end of 2020 and to liquidate Highland's assets by 2022.

Over objections by Mr. Dondero and numerous other stakeholders, the Bankruptcy Court confirmed Highland's Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization on February 22, 2021 (the "Plan"). There are appeals of that Plan, as well as many of the other rulings made by the Bankruptcy Court, currently pending before the United States District Court and the Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit.

#### Transparency Problems Pervade the Bankruptcy Proceedings

#### The Regulatory Framework

As you are aware, one of the most important features of federal bankruptcy proceedings is transparency. The EOUST instructs that "Debtors-in-possession and trustees must account for the receipt, administration, and disposition of all property; provide information concerning the estate and the estate's administration as parties in interest request; and file periodic reports and summaries of a debtor's business, including a statement of receipts and disbursements, and such other information as the United States Trustee or the United States Bankruptcy Court requires." See <a href="http://justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-information">http://justice.gov/ust/chapter-11-information</a> (citing 11 U.S.C. § 1106(a)(1), 1107(a)). And Federal Rule of Bankruptcy Procedure 2015.3(a) states that "the trustee or debtor in possession shall file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." This rule requires the trustee or a debtor in possession to file a report for each non-debtor affiliate prior to the first meeting of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Frank Waterhouse and Scott Ellington, Highland employees, remained as officers of Strand, Chief Financial Officer and General Counsel, respectively.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See Order Approving Debtor's Motion Under Bankruptcy Code Sections 105(a) and 363(b) Authorizing Retention of James P. Seery, Jr. as Chief Executive Officer, Chief Restructuring Officer, and Foreign Representative Nunc Pro Tunc to March 15, 2020, Dkt. 854.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> See Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. dated August 12, 2020, Dkt. 944.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> See Order (I) Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified); and (II) Granting Related Relief, Dkt. 1943.

creditors and every six months thereafter until the effective date of a plan of reorganization. Fed R. Bankr. P. 2015.3(b). Importantly, the rule does not absolve a debtor from filing reports due prior to the effective date merely because a plan has become effective. Notably, the U.S. Trustee has the duty to ensure that debtors in possession properly and timely file all required reports. 28 U.S.C. § 1112(b)(4)(F), (H).

The entire purpose of these guidelines and rules is to ensure that external stakeholders can fairly evaluate the progress of bankruptcy proceedings, including compliance with legal requirements. Particularly in large bankruptcies, creditors and investors alike should expect that debtors, their management, and representatives on creditors' committees abide by their reporting obligations and all other legal requirements. Bankruptcy is not meant to be a safe haven for lawlessness, nor is it designed to obfuscate the operations of the debtor. Instead, transparency is mandatory so that the debtor is accountable to stakeholders and so that stakeholders can ensure that all insiders are operating for the benefit of the estate. This becomes all the more important when a debtor or an estate holds substantial assets through non-debtor subsidiaries or vehicles, as is the case here; hence, the purpose of Rule 2015.3.

#### In Highland's Bankruptcy, the Regulatory Framework Is Ignored

Against this regulatory backdrop, the Highland bankruptcy offered almost no transparency to stakeholders. Traditional reporting requirements were ignored, and neither the Bankruptcy Court nor the U.S. Trustee's Office did anything to ensure compliance. This opened the door to numerous abuses of process and potential violations of federal law, as detailed below. Additionally, the lack of proper and accurate information and intentional hiding of material information led creditors to vote for the Debtor's plan and the Bankruptcy Court to confirm that plan which, we believe, would not have happened had the Debtor complied with its fiduciary and reporting duties.

As Mr. Draper and I have already highlighted, one significant problem in Highland's bankruptcy was the Debtor's failure to file *any* of the reports required under Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3, either on behalf of itself or its affiliated entities. Typically, such reports would include information like asset value, income from financial operations, profits, and losses for each non-publicly traded entity in which the estate has a substantial or controlling interest.

The Debtor's failure to file the required Rule 2015.3 reports was brought to the attention of the Debtor, the Bankruptcy Court, and the U.S. Trustee's Office. During the hearing on Plan confirmation, the Debtor was questioned about the failure to file the reports. The sole excuse offered by the Debtor's Chief Restructuring Officer and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Seery, was that the task "fell through the cracks." Nor did the Debtor or its counsel ever attempt to show "cause" to gain exemption from the reporting requirement. That is because there was no good reason for the Debtor's failure to file the required reports. In fact, although the Debtor and the Creditors' Committee often refer to the Debtor's structure as a "byzantine empire," the assets of the estate fall into a handful of discrete investments, most of which have audited financials and/or are required to make monthly or quarterly net-asset-value or fair-

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> After notice and a hearing, the bankruptcy court may grant relief from the Rule 2015.3 disclosure requirement "for cause," including that "the trustee or debtor in possession is not able, after a good faith effort, to comply with th[e] reporting requirements, or that the information required by subdivision (a) is publicly available." Fed. R. Bankr. 2015.3(d). <sup>11</sup> See Dkt. 1905 (Feb. 3, 2021 Hr'g Tr. at 49:5-21).

value determinations. 12 Rather than disclose financial information that was readily available, the Debtor appears to have taken deliberate and strategic steps to avoid transparency.

Despite these transparency problems, the Debtor's confirmed Plan contains provisions that effectively release the Debtor from its obligation to file *any* of the reports due for *any* period prior to the effective date—thereby sanctioning the Debtor's failure and refusal to follow the rules. The U.S. Trustee also failed to object to this portion of the Court's order of confirmation, which is directly at odds with the spirit and mandate of the Periodic Reporting Requirements adopted by the EOUST and historical rules mandating transparency.<sup>13</sup>

Because neither the federal Bankruptcy Court nor the U.S. Trustee advocated or demanded compliance with the rules, the Debtor, its newly appointed management, and the Creditors' Committee charged with protecting the interests of all creditors were able to manipulate the estate for the benefit of a handful of insiders, seemingly in contravention of law.

### The Lack of Transparency Permitted the Debtor to Quietly Sell Assets Without Observing Best Practices

Highland engaged in several other asset sales in bankruptcy without disclosing those sales in advance to outside stakeholders or investors, and without offering investors in funds impacted by the sales the opportunity to purchase the assets. For example:

- The Debtor sold approximately \$25 million of NexPoint Residential Trust shares that today are valued at over \$70 million; the Debtor likewise sold \$6 million of Portola Pharma shares that were taken over less than 60 days later for \$18 million.
- The Debtor divested interests worth \$145 million held in certain life settlements (which paid on the death of the individuals covered, whose average age was 90) for \$35 million rather than continuing to pay premiums on the policies and did so without obtaining updated estimates of the life settlements' value, to the detriment of the fund and investors (today two of the covered individuals have a life expectancy of less than one year).
- The Debtor sold interests in OmniMax without informing the Bankruptcy Court, without engaging in a competitive bidding process, and without cooperating with other funds managed by Mr. Dondero, resulting in what we believe is substantially lesser value to the debtor (20% less than Mr. Dondero received in funds he managed).
- The Debtor sold interests in Structural Steel Products (worth \$50 million) and Targa (worth \$37 million), again without any process or notice to the Bankruptcy Court or

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> During a deposition, Mr. Seery identified most of the Debtor's assets "[o]ff the top of [his] head" and acknowledged that he had a subsidiary ledger that detailed the assets held by entities below the Debtor. See Exh. A (Jan. 29, 2021 Dcp. Tr. at 22:4-10; 23:1-29:10).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See "Procedures for Completing Uniform Periodic Reports in Non-Small Business Cases Filed Under Chapter 11 of Title 11" (the "Periodic Reporting Requirements"). The Periodic Reporting Requirements reaffirmed the EOUST's commitment to maintaining "uniformity and transparency regarding a debtor's financial condition and business activities" and "to inform creditors and other interested parties of the debtor's financial affairs." 85 Fed. Reg. 82906.

outside stakeholders, resulting in a loss to the estate of over \$10 million versus cost and \$20 million versus fair market value.

 The Debtor "sold" interests in certain investments commonly referred to as PetroCap without engaging in a public sale process and without exploring any other method of liquidating the asset.

Because the Bankruptcy Code does not define what constitutes a transaction in the "ordinary course of business," the Debtor's management was able to characterize these massive sales as ordinary course transactions when they were anything but ordinary, resulting in diminution in value to the estate and its creditors. Equally as troubling, for certain similar sale transactions the Debtor *did* seek Bankruptcy Court approval, thus acknowledging that such approval was necessary or, at a minimum, that disclosures regarding non-estate asset sales are required.

### The Lack of Transparency Permitted the "Inner Circle" to Manipulate the Estate for Personal Gain

Largely because of the Debtor's failure to file Rule 2015.3 reports for affiliate entities, interested parties and creditors wishing to evaluate the worth and mix of assets held in non-Debtor affiliates could not do so. This is particularly problematic because the Debtor sold \$172 million in assets, which altered the mix of assets and liabilities of the Debtor's affiliates and controlled entities. In addition, the estate's asset value decreased by approximately \$200 million in a matter of months in the wake of the global pandemic. Absent financial reporting, it was impossible for stakeholders to determine whether the \$200 million impairment in asset value reflected actual realized losses or merely temporary mark-downs precipitated by problems experienced by certain assets during the pandemic (including labor shortages, supply-chain issues, travel interruptions, and the like). A Rule 2015.3 report would have revealed the mix of assets and the corresponding reduction in liabilities of the affiliated or controlled entity—information that was critical in evaluating the worth of claims against the estate or future investments into it.

In stark contrast to its non-existent public disclosures, the Debtor provided the Creditors' Committee with robust weekly information regarding transactions involving assets held by the Debtor or its wholly owned subsidiaries, transactions involving managed entities and non-managed entities in which the Debtor held an interest, transactions involving non-discretionary accounts, and weekly budget-to-actuals reports referencing non-Debtor affiliates' 13-week cash flow budget. In other words, the Committee had real-time financial information with respect to the affairs of non-Debtor affiliates, which is precisely the type of information that should have been disclosed to the public pursuant to Rule 2015.3. The Debtor's "inner circle" – the Debtor (as well as its advisors and professionals) and the Creditors' Committee (and its counsel) – had access to critical information upon which any reasonable investor would rely. But because of the lack of reporting, the public did not.

#### Mr. Seery's Compensation Structure Encouraged Misrepresentations Regarding the Value of the Estate and Assets of the Estate

Mr. Seery's compensation package encouraged, and the lack of transparency permitted, manipulation of the estate and settlement of creditors' claims at inflated amounts.

4862-7970-5887v.1 019717.00004

Upon his initial appointment as an Independent Director in January 2020, Mr. Seery received compensation from the Debtor of \$60,000 per month for the first three months, \$50,000 per month for the following three months, and \$30,000 per month for remaining months, subject to adjustment by agreement with the Debtor.<sup>14</sup>

When Mr. Seery subsequently was appointed the Debtor's CEO and CRO in July 2020, he his compensation package was handsomely improved. His base salary, which was on the verge of dropping to \$30,000 per month, was increased *retroactively* back to March 15, 2020, to \$150,000 per month. Additionally, his employment agreement contemplated a discretionary "Restructuring Fee" that would be calculated in one of two ways:

- (1) If Mr. Seery were able to resolve a material amount of outstanding claims against the estate, he would be entitled to \$1 million on confirmation of what the Debtor termed a "Case Resolution Plan," \$500,000 at the effective date of the Case Resolution Plan, and \$750,000 upon completion of distributions to creditors under the plan.
- (2) If, by contrast, Mr. Seery were not able to resolve the estate and instead achieved a "Monetization Vehicle Plan," he would be entitled to \$500,000 on confirmation of the Monetization Vehicle Plan, \$250,000 at the effective date of that plan, and—most importantly—a to-be-determined "contingent restructuring fee" based on "performance under the plan after all material distributions" were made.

The Restructuring Fee owed for a Case Resolution Plan was materially higher than that payable under the Monetization Vehicle Plan and was intended to provide a powerful economic incentive for Mr. Seery to steer Highland through the Chapter 11 case and emerge from bankruptcy as a going concern.

Despite the structure of his compensation package, Mr. Seery saw greater value in aligning himself with creditors and the Creditors' Committee. To that end, he publicly alienated and maligned Mr. Dondero, and he found willing allies in the Creditors' Committee. The posturing also paved the way for Mr. Seery to bestow upon the hold-out creditors exorbitant settlements at the expense of equity and earn his Restructuring Fee. In fact, at the time of Mr. Seery's formal appointment as CEO/CRO, he had already negotiated settlements in principle with Acis and the Redeemer Committee (both members of the Creditors' Committee), leaving only the HarbourVest and UBS (also a member of the Creditors' Committee) claims to resolve. In other words, Mr. Seery had curried favor with two of the four members of the Creditors' Committee who would ultimately approve his Restructuring Fee and future compensation following plan consummation.

Ultimately, the confirmed Plan appointed Mr. Seery as the Claimant Trustee, which continued his compensation of \$150,000 per month (termed his "Base Salary") and provided that the Oversight Board and Mr. Seery would negotiate additional "go-forward" compensation, including a "success fee" and severance pay.<sup>17</sup> Mr. Seery's success fee presumably is (or will be) based on whether his liquidation of

<sup>14</sup> See Dkt. 339, ¶ 3.

<sup>15</sup> See Dkt. 854, Ex. 1.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> See Dkt, 864, p. 8, 1. 24 – p. 9, 1. 8.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> See Plan Supplement, Dkt. 1875, § 3.13(a)(i).

the estate outperforms what was disclosed in the Plan Analysis. In other words, Mr. Scery had a financial incentive to grossly understate the value of the estate in public disclosures, not only to facilitate claims trading and resolution of the biggest claims in bankruptcy but also to ensure that he eventually receives a large "success fee" and severance payment. In fact, during a deposition taken on October 21, 2021, Mr. Seery testified that he expected to make "a few million dollars a year" for each year during the years that he will take to liquidate the Debtor, although we estimate that, based on the estate's nearly \$650 million value today, Mr. Seery's success fee could approximate \$50 million.

#### Mr. Seery Enters into Inflated Settlements

Even before his appointment as CEO and CRO of the Debtor, Mr. Seery had effectively seized control of the Debtor as its *de facto* chief executive officer. Thus, while he was in the process of negotiating his compensation agreement, he was simultaneously negotiating settlements with the remaining creditors to ensure he earned his Restructuring Fee, even if he did so at inflated amounts. One transaction that highlights this is the settlement with the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee.

In connection with Mr. Seery's appointment as CEO and CRO, the Debtor announced that it had reached an agreement in principle with the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee. Even *UBS*, one of the members of the Creditors' Committee, thought the settlement was inflated. In its objection to the Debtor's 9019 motion, UBS stated: <sup>19</sup>

The Redeemer Claim is based on an Arbitration Award that required the Debtor, inter alia, to pay \$118,929,666 (including prejudgment interest and attorneys' fees) in damages and to pay Redeemer \$71,894,891 (including prejudgment interest) in exchange for all of Crusader's shares in Cornerstone. Pursuant to that same Arbitration Award, the Debtor also retained the right to receive \$32,313,000 in Deferred Fees upon Crusader's liquidation. As shown below, after accounting for those reciprocal obligations to the Debtor and depending on the true value of the Cornerstone shares to be tendered (which is disputed), the actual value of the Arbitration Award to Redeemer is between \$74,911,557 and \$128,011,557.

Under the Proposed Settlement, however, Redeemer stands to gain far more because the Debtor has inexplicably agreed to release its rights to Crusader's Cornerstone shares and the Deferred Fees (with a combined value that could be as much as \$115,913,000)—providing a substantial windfall to Redeemer. The Debtor has failed to provide sufficient information to permit this Court to meaningfully evaluate the true value of the Proposed Settlement, including the fair value of the Cornerstone shares, which it must do in order for this Court to have the information it needs to approve the Proposed Settlement. Depending on the valuation of the Cornerstone shares, the value of the Proposed Settlement to Redeemer may be as much as \$253,609,610—which substantially exceeds the face amount of the Redeemer Claim.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> See Dkt. 864, p. 6, I. 18 – 22.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> See Dkt. 1190, p. 6 – 7.

In the meantime, other general unsecured creditors of the Debtor will receive a much lower percentage recovery than they would if those assets were instead transferred to the Debtor's estate, as required by the Arbitration Award, and evenly distributed among the Debtor's creditors. The Proposed Settlement is only in the best interests of Redeemer and, as such, it should be rejected.

\*\*\*\*\*

<sup>3</sup> The potential range of value attributable to the Cornerstone shares is significant because, according to the Debtor's liquidation analysis, the Debtor expects to have only \$195 million total in value to distribute, and only \$161 million to distribute to general unsecured creditors under its proposed plan. See Liquidation Analysis [Dkt. No. 1173-1]; First Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [Dkt. No. 1079].

UBS was right. Mr. Seery agreed to a settlement that substantially overpaid the Redeemer Committee, and UBS only agreed to withdraw its objection and appeal of the Redeemer Committee's settlement when the Debtor bestowed upon UBS its own lavish settlement.<sup>20</sup>

It is worth noting that the Redeemer Committee ultimately sold its bankruptcy claim for \$78 million in cash, but the sale excluded, and the Crusader Funds retained, its investment in Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding Inc. and certain non-cash consideration.<sup>21</sup> At the end of the day, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee cashed out of their bankruptcy claims for total consideration at the very least of \$135 million, meaning they received 105% of the highest estimate (according to UBS) of the net amount of their arbitration award.<sup>22</sup>

#### The Inner Circle Doesn't Object to Inflated Settlements

Following the Bankruptcy Court's approval of settlements with Acis/Josh Terry and the Crusader Funds/the Redeemer Committee, Mr. Seery turned his attention to the two remaining critical holdouts: HarbourVest and UBS. HarbourVest, a private equity fund-of-funds with approximately \$75 billion under management, had invested pre-bankruptcy \$80 million into (and obtained 49.98% of the outstanding shares of) a Highland fund called Acis Loan Funding, later rebranded as Highland CLO

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> See Dkt 2199. Under the terms of the UBS Settlement, UBS received a Class 8 claim in the amount of \$65 million, a Class 9 claim in the amount of \$60 million, a payment in cash of \$18.5 million from a non-Debtor fund managed by the Debtor, and the Debtor's agreement to assist UBS in pursuing other claims against former Debtor affiliates related to a default on a credit facility during the Global Financial Crisis. Importantly, over the course of the preceding 11 years, UBS had already received payments totaling \$180 million in connection with this dispute, and just prior to bankruptcy, UBS and the Debtor had reached a settlement in principle in which the Debtor would pay UBS just \$7 million and \$10 million in future business.

<sup>21</sup> See Exh. B.

The estimation of a total recovery of \$135 million includes attributing \$48 million to the retained Cornerstone investment. The \$48 million valuation equated to a ~45% interest in Cornerstone, which was valued pre-pandemic at approximately \$107 million. Following COVID, Cornerstone's long-term acute care facilities flourished. Additionally, Cornerstone held a direct investment of over 800,000 shares in MGM, which was held on its books at approximately \$72 per share. The per-share closing price on the sale of MGM to Amazon exceeded \$164, which would have increased the company's valuation (irrespective of the post-COVID growth) by more than \$70 million, bring Crusader Funds' windfall to more than \$205 million.

Funding, Ltd. ("<u>HCLOF</u>"). A charitable fund called the Charitable DAF Fund, L.P. ("<u>DAF</u>") held 49.02% member interests in HCLOF, and the remaining ~2.00% was held by Highland and certain of its employees.

Before Highland filed bankruptcy, a dispute arose between HarbourVest and Highland in which HarbourVest claimed it was duped into making the investment into HCLOF because Highland allegedly failed to disclose facts relating to the investment (namely, that Highland was engaged in ongoing litigation with former employee, Josh Terry, which would result in HCLOF's incurring legal fees and costs). HarbourVest alleged that, as a result of the Terry lawsuit, HCLOF incurred approximately \$15 million in legal fees and costs. In Highland's bankruptcy, however, Harbour Vest filed a proof of claim alleging that it was due over \$300 million in damages in the dispute, a claim that the Debtor and Debtor's counsel initially argued was absurd. Indeed, Debtor management valued HarbourVest's claims at \$0, which was consistently reflected in the Debtor's publicly-filed financial statements up through and including its December 2020 Monthly Operating Report.<sup>23</sup> Nevertheless, as one of the final creditor claims to be resolved, Mr. Seery ultimately agreed to give Habour Vest a \$45 million Class 8 claim and a \$35 million Class 9 claim.<sup>24</sup> At that time, the Debtor's public disclosures reflected that Class 8 creditors could expect to receive 71.32% payout on their claims, and Class 9 creditors could expect 0.00%. Thus, HarbourVest's total \$80 million in allowed claims would result in HarbourVest receiving \$32 million in cash.25 The cash consideration was offset by HarbourVest's agreement to convey its interest in HCLOF to the Debtor (or its designee) and to vote in favor of the Debtor's Plan. In its pleadings and testimony in support of the settlement, the Debtor represented that the value of Harbour Vest's interest in HCLOF was \$22.5 million. In other words, from the outside looking in, the Debtor agreed to pay \$9.5 million for a spurious claim.

Oddly enough, no creditors (other than former insiders) objected. What the inner circle presumably knew was that the settlement was actually a windfall for the Debtor. As we have previously detailed, the \$22.5 million valuation of HCLOF that the Debtor utilized in seeking approval of the settlement was based upon September 2020 figures when the economy was still reeling from the pandemic. The value of that investment rebounded rapidly, particularly because of the pending MGM sale to Amazon that was disclosed to the Debtor but not the public (i.e., material non-public information). We have subsequently learned that the actual value of the HCLOF at the time the Bankruptcy Court approved the HarbourVest settlement was at least \$44 million—a value that Mr. Seery would have known but that was not disclosed to the Court or the public.

Likewise, there were no objections to the UBS settlement, which is puzzling. As detailed in the Debtor's 64-page objection to the UBS proof of claim and the Redeemer Committee's 431-page objection to the UBS proof of claim, UBS's claims against the Debtor were razor thin and largely foreclosed by res judicata and a settlement and release executed in connection with the June 2015 settlement. Moreover, the publicly available information indicated that:

• The estate's asset value had decreased by \$200 million, from \$556 million on October 16,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> See Monthly Operating Report for Highland Capital Management for the Month Ending December 2020, Dkt. 1949.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Class 8 consists of general unsecured claims; Class 9 consists of subordinated claims.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> We have reason to believe that HarbourVest's Class 8 and Class 9 claims were contemporaneously sold to Farallon Capital Management—an SEC-registered investment advisor—for approximately \$27 million.

2019, to \$328 million as of September 30, 2020 (increasing only slightly to \$364 million as of January 31, 2021);<sup>26</sup>

- Allowed claims against the estate increased by \$236 million from December 2020 to January 2021, with Class 8 claims ballooning \$74 million in December to \$267 million in January;
- Due to the decrease in the value of the Debtor's assets and the increase in the allowed claims amount, the ultimate projected recovery for Class 8 Claims decreased from 87.44% to 71.32% in just a matter of months.

The Liquidation Analysis estimated total assets remaining for distribution to general unsecured claims to be \$195 million, with general unsecured claims totaling \$273 million. By the time the UBS settlement was presented to the court for approval, the allowed Class 8 Claims had increased to \$309,345,000, reducing the distribution to Class 8 creditors to 62.99%. Surely significant creditors like the Redeemer Committee—whose projected distribution dropped from \$119,527,515 when it voted for the Plan to \$86,105,194 with the HarbourVest and UBS claims included—should have taken notice.

#### Mr. Seery Stacks the Oversight Board

As previously disclosed, we believe Mr. Seery facilitated the sale of the four largest claims in the estate to Farallon and Stonehill. Based upon conversations with representatives of Farallon, Mr. Seery contacted them directly to encourage their acquisition of claims in the bankruptcy estate. We believe Mr. Seery did so by disclosing the true value of the estate versus what was publicly disclosed in court filings, demonstrating that there was substantial upside to the claims as compared to what was included in the Plan Analysis. For example, publicly available information at the time Farallon and Stonehill acquired the UBS claim indicated the purchase would have made no economic sense: the publicly disclosed Plan Analysis estimated that there would be a 71.32% distribution to Class 8 creditors and a 0.00% distribution to Class 9 creditors, which would mean that Farallon and Stonehill would have lost money on the claim acquisition. We can only conclude Mr. Seery (or others in the Debtor's management) apprised Stonehill and Farallon of the true estate value (which was material, non-public information at the time), which based upon accurately disclosed financial statements would indicate they were likely to recover close to 100% on both Class 8 and Class 9 claims.

As set forth in the previous letters, three of the four members of the Creditors' Committee and one non-committee member sold their claims to two buyers Farallon, through Muck, and Stonehill, through Jessup. The four claims purchased by Farallon and Stonehill comprise the largest four claims in the Highland bankruptcy by a substantial margin, collectively totaling almost \$270 million in Class 8 claims and \$95 million in Class 9 claims:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Compare Jan. 31, 2021 Monthly Operating Report [Dkt. 2030], with Disclosure Statement (approved on Nov. 24, 2020) [Dkt. 1473].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> We believe Mr. Seery made similar calls to representatives of Stonehill. We are informed and believe that Mr. Seery has long-standing relationships with both Farallon and Stonehill.

Claimant	Class 8 Claim	Class 9 Claims	Date Claim Settled
Redeemer Committee	\$136,696,610	N/A	October 28, 2020
Acis Capital	\$23,000,000	N/A	October 28, 2020
HarbourVest	\$45,000,000	\$35,000,000	January 21, 2021
UBS	\$65,000,000	\$60,000,000	May 27, 2021
TOTAL:	\$269,696,610	\$95,000,000	

From the information we have been able to gather, it appears that Stonehill and Farallon purchased these claims for the following amounts:

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9	Purchaser	Purchase Price
Redeemer	\$137.0	\$0.0	Stonehill	\$78.028
ACIS	\$23.0	\$0.0	Farallon	\$8.0
HarbourVest	\$45.0	\$35.0	Farallon	\$27.0
UBS	\$65.0	\$60.0	Stonehill and Faralion	\$50.0
TOTAL	\$270.0	\$95.0		\$150.0 - \$165.0

As the purchasers of the four largest claims in the bankruptcy, Muck (Farallon) and Jessup (Stonehill) are overseeing the liquidation of the reorganized Debtor. These two hedge funds also will determine the performance bonus due to Mr. Seery for liquidating the estate. As set forth below, we estimate that the estate today is worth nearly \$650 million and has approximately \$200 million in cash, which could result in Mr. Seery's receipt of a performance bonus approximating \$50 million. Thus, it is a warranted and logical deduction that Farallon and Stonehill may have been provided material, non-public information to induce their purchase of these claims. As set forth in previous letters, there are three primary reasons to believe this:

- The scant publicly available information regarding the Debtor's estate ordinarily would have dissuaded sizeable investment in purchases of creditors' claims;
- The information that was actually publicly available ordinarily would have compelled a
  prudent investor to conduct robust due diligence prior to purchasing the claims; and
- Yet these claims purchasers spent in excess of \$100 million (and likely closer to \$150 million) on claims, ostensibly without any idea of what they were purchasing.

For example, consider the sale of the Crusader Funds' claims, which we *know* was sold for \$78 million. Based upon the publicly available information at the time of the acquisition, the expected distribution would have been \$86 million. Surely a sophisticated hedge fund would not invest \$78 million in a particularly contentious bankruptcy if it believed its maximum return was \$86 million years later.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> Because the transaction included "the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds," the net amount paid by Stonehill for the Claims was approximately \$65 million.

Ultimately, the Plan, Mr. Seery's compensation package, and the lack of transparency to everyone other than the Debtor, its management, and the Creditors' Committee permitted Debtor management and the Creditors' Committee to support grossly inflated claims (at the expense of residual stakeholders) in a grossly understated estate, which facilitated the sales of those claims to a small group of investors with significant ties to Debtor management. In doing so, Mr. Seery installed on the Reorganized Debtor's Oversight Board friendly faces who stand to make \$370 million on ~\$150 million investment. And Mr. Seery's plan has already worked. Notably, while the confirmed Plan was characterized by the Debtor as a monetization plan,<sup>29</sup> the newly installed Oversight Board supported, and the Court approved, paying Mr. Seery the much more lucrative Case Resolution Fee, netting Mr. Seery \$1.5 million more than he was entitled to receive under his employment agreement.

In a transparent bankruptcy proceeding, we question whether any of this could have happened. What we do know is that the Debtor's non-transparent bankruptcy has ensured there will be nothing left for residual stakeholders, while enriching a handful of intimately connected individuals and investors.

	Value as of Aug. 2021		March 2022 High Estimate updated for MGM closing
Asset	Low	High	
Cash as of 4/25/22	\$17.9	\$17.9	
Targa Sale	\$37.0	\$37.0	
8/1 CLO Flows	\$10.0	\$10.0	
Uchi Bldg. Sale	\$9.0	\$9.0	
Siepe Sale	\$3.5	\$3.5	
PetroCap Sale	\$3.2	\$3.2	
Park West Sale	\$3.5	\$3.5	
HCLOF trapped cash	\$25.0	\$25.0	
Total Cash	\$105.6	\$105.6	\$200
Trussway	\$180.0	\$180.0	\$180.0
Cornerstone (125mm; 16%)	\$18.0	\$18.0	\$25.0
HCLOF	\$40.0	\$40.0	\$20.0
CCS Medical (in CLOs and Highland Restoration)	\$20.0	\$20.0	\$30.0
MGM (direct ownership)	\$32.0	\$32.0	\$0.0
Multi-Strat (45% of 100mm; MGM; CCS)	\$45.0	\$45.0	\$30.0
Korea Fund	\$18.0	\$18.0	\$20.0
Celtic (in Credit-Strat)	\$12.0	\$40.0	\$40.0
SE Multifamily	\$0.0	\$20.0	\$20.0
Affiliate Notes	\$0.0	\$70.0	\$70.0
Other	\$2.0	\$10.0	\$10.0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> See Dkt. 194., p.5.

Highland Restoration Capital Partners				
TOTAL	\$472.6	\$598.6	\$645.0	

#### The Bankruptcy Professionals are Draining the Estate

Yet another troubling aspect of the Highland bankruptcy has been the rate at which Debtor professionals have drained the Estate, largely through invented, unnecessary, and greatly overstaffed and overworked offensive litigation. The sums expended between case filing and the effective date of the Plan (the "Effective Date") are staggering:

Professional	Fees	Expenses	
Hunton Andrews Kurth	\$1,147,059.42	\$2,747.84	
FTI Consulting, Inc.	\$6,176,551.20	\$39,122.91	
Teneo Capital, LLC	\$1,221,468.75	\$6,257.07	
Marc Kirschner	\$137,096.77		
Sidley Austin LLP	\$13,134,805.20	\$211,841.25	
Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones	\$23,978,627.25	\$334,232.95	
Mercer (US) Inc.	\$202,317.65	\$2,449.37	
Deloitte Tax LLP	\$553,412.60		
Development Specialists, Inc.	\$5,562,531.12	\$206,609.54	
James Seery <sup>30</sup>	\$5,100,000.00		
Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP			
Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP	\$2,645,729.72	\$5,207.53	
Kurtzman Carson Consultants LLC	\$2,054,716.00		
Foley & Lardner LLP	\$629,088.00		
Casey Olsen Cayman Limited	\$280,264.00		
ASW Law Limited	\$4,976.00		
Houlihan Lokey Financial Advisors, Inc.	\$766,397.00		
Berger Harris, LLP			
Hayward PLLC	\$825,629.50	\$46,482.92	
	\$64,420,670.18	\$854,951.38	
Total Fees and Expenses		\$65,275,621.56	

<sup>&</sup>quot;The [bankruptcy] estate is not a cash cow to be milked to death by professionals seeking compensation for services rendered to the estate which have not produced a benefit commensurate with the fees sought." *In re Chas. A. Stevens & Co.*, 105 B.R. 866, 872 (Bankr. N.D. Ill. 1989).

<sup>30</sup> This amount includes Mr. Seery's success fee, which was paid a mouth following the Effective Date.

The rate at which Debtor professionals have drained the estate is in stark contrast to the treatment of the employees who stayed with the Debtor (without a key employee retention plan or key employee incentive program) on the promise they would be made whole for prepetition deferred compensation that had not yet vested, only to be stiffed and summarily terminated. Even worse, some of these employees have been targeted by the litigation sub-trust for acts they took in the course and scope of their employment.

Following the Effective Date, siphoning of estate assets continues. Mr. Seery still receives base compensation of \$150,000 per month, and he expects to receive compensation of at least "a few million dollars a year" according to his own deposition testimony. In addition, his retention was conditioned upon receiving a to-be-negotiated success fee and severance payment (notably, none of which is disclosed publicly).

Likewise, Teneo Capital, LLC was retained as the litigation adviser. For its services post-Effective Date, it is compensated \$20,000 per month for Mr. Kirschner as trustee for the Litigation Subtrust, plus the regularly hourly fees of any additional Teneo personnel, plus a "Litigation Recovery Fee." The Litigation Recovery Fee is equal to 1.5% of Net Litigation Proceeds up to \$100 million and 2.0% of Net Litigation Proceeds above. Interestingly, although "Net Litigation Proceeds" is defined as gross litigation proceeds less certain fees incurred in pursing the litigation, net proceeds are not reduced by Mr. Kirschner's monthly fee, contingency fees charged by any other professionals, or litigation funding financing. Moreover, Teneo is given credit for any litigation recoveries regardless of whether those recoveries stem from actions commenced by the litigation trustee. The Debtor has not disclosed, and is not required to disclose, the terms upon which any professionals have been engaged following the Effective Date, including Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP, counsel for the Litigation Subtrust. Based upon pre-Effective Date monthly expenses, the number of lawyers that attend various matters on behalf of the Debtor, <sup>31</sup> and the addition of Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP and Teneo, we believe the Debtor could be spending as much as \$5-\$7 million per month.

The Reorganized Debtor and the Highland Claimant Trust recently filed heavily redacted, quarterly post-confirmation reports.<sup>32</sup> Of note, the Reorganized Debtor disclosed that it has disbursed \$81,983,611 since the Effective Date but disclosed that it has only paid \$47,793 in priority claims and \$6,918,473 in general unsecured claims, while still estimating a total recovery to general unsecured claims of \$205,144,544. The Highland Claimant Trust disclosed that it has disbursed an additional \$7,152,331 since the Effective Date.

#### CONCLUSION

The Highland bankruptcy is an extreme example of the abuses that can occur if the federal bench, federal government appointees, and federal lawmakers do not police federal bankruptcy proceedings by

32 Dkt 3325 and 3326.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> In connection with a recent two-day trial on an administrative claim, the Debtor was represented by John Morris (\$1,245.00 per hour), Greg Demo (\$950 per hour), and Hayley Winograd (\$695 per hour), and was assisted by paralegal La Asia Canty (\$460 per hour). The Debtor's local counsel, Zachery Annable (\$300 per hour), was also present, and Jeffrey Pomerantz (\$1,295 per hour) observed the trial via WebEx. Despite the army of lawyers, Mr. Morris handled virtually the entire proceeding, with Ms. Winograd examining only two small witnesses. Messrs. Pomerantz, Demo, and Annable played no active role in the proceedings.

permitting debtors-in-possession to hide material information, violate duties of transparency and candor, and manipulate information and transactions to benefit disclosed and undisclosed insiders or "friends" of insiders. Bankruptcy should not be an avenue for opportunistic venturers to prey upon companies to the detriment of third-party stakeholders and the bankruptcy estate. We therefore encourage your office to investigate the problems inherent in the Highland bankruptcy. At a minimum, we ask that the EOUST seek orders from the Bankruptcy Court compelling the Debtor to undertake the following actions:

- 1. turn over all financial reports that should have been disclosed during the pendency of the bankruptcy, including 2015.3 reports;
- 2. provide a detailed disclosure of the assets Reorganized Debtor;
- provide a copy of the executed Claimant Trust Agreement, which should already have been disclosed;
- 4. disclose all solvency analyses prepared by the Debtor; and
- provide copies of all agreements for the engagement of Debtor professionals postconfirmation, including the terms of Mr. Seery's success fee and severance agreement, compensation agreements for personnel of the Reorganized Debtor, and the fee arrangement with Quinn Emanuel Urquhart & Sullivan, LLP.

Sincerely,

MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR, P.C.

By:

Dayor Rukavina, Esq.

DR:

### Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3806-1 Filed 08/08/22 Entered 08/08/22 20:00:24 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Description (Application Representation Representation Representation Representation Representation (Representation Representation Re

1	Page 1 IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT
2	FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS
3	DALLAS DIVISION
4	)
5	In Re: Chapter 11
6	HIGHLAND CAPITAL Case No.
7	MANAGEMENT, LP, 19-34054-SGJ 11
8	
9	Debtor
10	
11	
12	
13	REMOTE DEPOSITION OF JAMES P. SEERY, JR.
14	January 29, 2021
15	10:11 a.m. EST
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	Reported by:
24	Debra Stevens, RPR-CRR JOB NO. 189212
25	

## Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3806-7 Filed 06/26/23 Entered 06/26/23 20:00:24 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Description (Application Property Control Pr

1			1843149781828888888888888888888888888888888888
	January 29, 2021	1	Page 3 REMOTE APPEARANCES:
2	9:00 a.m. EST	2	
3		3	Heller, Draper, Hayden, Patrick, & Horn
4	Remote Deposition of JAMES P.	4	Attorneys for The Dugaboy Investment
5	SEERY, JR., held via Zoom	5	Trust and The Get Good Trust
6	conference, before Debra Stevens,	6	650 Poydras Street
7	RPR/CRR and a Notary Public of the	7	New Orleans, Louisiana 70130
8	State of New York.	8	
9		9	
10		10	BY: DOUGLAS DRAPER, ESQ
11		11	
12		12	
13		13	PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES
14		14	For the Debtor and the Witness Herein
15		15	780 Third Avenue
16		16	New York, New York 10017
17		17	BY: JOHN MORRIS, ESQ.
18		18	JEFFREY POMERANTZ, ESQ.
19		19	GREGORY DEMO, ESQ.
20		20	IRA KHARASCH, ESQ.
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	(Continued)
25		25	
1	Page 4 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)	1	Page 5 REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)
2		2	KING & SPALDING
3	LATHAM & WATKINS	3	Attorneys for Highland CLO Funding, Ltd.
4	Attorneys for UBS	4	500 West 2nd Street
5	885 Third Avenue	5	Austin, Texas 78701
6	New York, New York 10022	6	BY: REBECCA MATSUMURA, ESQ.
7	DV. GUANNON M-TANGUTTN EGO		BI: REBECCA MAISUMURA, ESQ.
	BY: SHANNON McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.	7	BI. REBECCA MAISUMURA, ESQ.
8	BI: SHANNON MCLAUGHLIN, ESQ.	7	K&L GATES
8	JENNER & BLOCK	7 8 9	, <u>-</u>
			K&L GATES
9	JENNER & BLOCK	9	K&L GATES Attorneys for Highland Capital Management
9	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of	9	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:
9 10 11	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund	9 10 11	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills
9 10 11 12	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue	9 10 11 12	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue
9 10 11 12 13	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022	9 10 11 12 13	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
9 10 11 12 13	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022	9 10 11 12 13	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609
9 10 11 12 13 14	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.	9 10 11 12 13 14	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ. SIDLEY AUSTIN	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ. SIDLEY AUSTIN Attorneys for Creditors' Committee	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.  SIDLEY AUSTIN Attorneys for Creditors' Committee 2021 McKinney Avenue	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital  Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	JENNER & BLOCK  Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of  Highland Crusader Fund  919 Third Avenue  New York, New York 10022  BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.  SIDLEY AUSTIN  Attorneys for Creditors' Committee  2021 McKinney Avenue  Dallas, Texas 75201  BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital  Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint  Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund;  NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	JENNER & BLOCK  Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of  Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022  BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.  SIDLEY AUSTIN  Attorneys for Creditors' Committee 2021 McKinney Avenue Dallas, Texas 75201  BY: PENNY REID, ESQ. MATTHEW CLEMENTE, ESQ.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital  Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint  Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund;  NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and  NexPoint Capital, Inc.:
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	JENNER & BLOCK  Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of  Highland Crusader Fund  919 Third Avenue  New York, New York 10022  BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.  SIDLEY AUSTIN  Attorneys for Creditors' Committee  2021 McKinney Avenue  Dallas, Texas 75201  BY: PENNY REID, ESQ.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital  Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint  Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund;  NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and  NexPoint Capital, Inc.:  500 N. Akard Street
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	JENNER & BLOCK Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022 BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.  SIDLEY AUSTIN Attorneys for Creditors' Committee 2021 McKinney Avenue Dallas, Texas 75201 BY: PENNY REID, ESQ. MATTHEW CLEMENTE, ESQ. PAIGE MONTGOMERY, ESQ.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital  Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint  Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund;  NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and  NexPoint Capital, Inc.:  500 N. Akard Street  Dallas, Texas 75201-6659
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	JENNER & BLOCK  Attorneys for Redeemer Committee of  Highland Crusader Fund 919 Third Avenue New York, New York 10022  BY: MARC B. HANKIN, ESQ.  SIDLEY AUSTIN  Attorneys for Creditors' Committee 2021 McKinney Avenue Dallas, Texas 75201  BY: PENNY REID, ESQ. MATTHEW CLEMENTE, ESQ.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	K&L GATES  Attorneys for Highland Capital Management  Fund Advisors, L.P., et al.:  4350 Lassiter at North Hills  Avenue  Raleigh, North Carolina 27609  BY: EMILY MATHER, ESQ.  MUNSCH HARDT KOPF & HARR  Attorneys for Defendants Highland Capital  Management Fund Advisors, LP; NexPoint  Advisors, LP; Highland Income Fund;  NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund and  NexPoint Capital, Inc.:  500 N. Akard Street

## Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3806-7 Filed 06/26/23 Entered 06/26/23 20:00:24 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Description (Application Description (Application Description Description Description (Application Description Description Description (Application Description Description Description Description (Application Description Description Description Description (Application Description Description Description Description Description (Application Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Description (Application Description Descript

	Case 3:23-cv-02071-E		KL650I	Plantage 2234 of 135662 38 of 214 Page ID 80	
1	REMOTE APPEARANCES (Continued)	Page 6	1	REMOTE APPEARANCES: (Continued)	Page 7
2			2		
3	BONDS ELLIS EPPICH SCHAFER JONES		3	WICK PHILLIPS	
4	Attorneys for James Dondero,		4	Attorneys for NexPoint Real Estate	
5	Party-in-Interest		5	Partners, NexPoint Real Estate Entities	
6	420 Throckmorton Street		6	and NexBank	
7			7	100 Throckmorton Street	
8	Fort Worth, Texas 76102		8	Fort Worth, Texas 76102	
9	BY: CLAY TAYLOR, ESQ.		9	BY: LAUREN DRAWHORN, ESQ.	
10	JOHN BONDS, ESQ.		10		
11	BRYAN ASSINK, ESQ.		11	ROSS & SMITH	
12			12	Attorneys for Senior Employees, Scott	
13			13	Ellington, Isaac Leventon, Thomas Surgent,	
14	BAKER McKENZIE		14	Frank Waterhouse	
15	Attorneys for Senior Employees		15	700 N. Pearl Street	
16	1900 North Pearl Street		16	Dallas, Texas 75201	
17	1900 MOTELL FEATT SCIENCE		17		
18	Dallac Towas 75201		18	BY: FRANCES SMITH, ESQ.	
19	Dallas, Texas 75201  BY: MICHELLE HARTMANN, ESO.		19		
20	, -		20		
	DEBRA DANDEREAU, ESQ.				
21			21		
22			22		
23			23		
24	(Continued)		24		
25			25		
		Page 8			Page 9
1			1		-
2	EXAMINATIONS WITNESS	PAGE	2	COURT REPORTER: My name is	
4	JAMES SEERY		3	Debra Stevens, court reporter for TSG	
5 6	By Mr. Draper By Mr. Taylor	9 75	4	Reporting and notary public of the	
7	By Mr. Rukavina	165	5	State of New York. Due to the	
8	By Mr. Draper	217	6	severity of the COVID-19 pandemic and	
9	EXHIBITS		7	following the practice of social	
10	SEERY DYD		8	distancing, I will not be in the same	
	EXHIBIT DESCRIPTION	PAGE	9	room with the witness but will report	
11	Exhibit 1 January 2021 Material	11	10	this deposition remotely and will	
12			11	swear the witness in remotely. If any	
	Exhibit 2 Disclosure Statement	14	12	party has any objection, please so	
13	Exhibit 3 Notice of Deposition	74	13	state before we proceed.	
14			14	Whereupon,	
15	THEODINATION (PROPHICE ON PROPHICE)		15	JAMES SEERY,	
16	INFORMATION/PRODUCTION REQUESTS DESCRIPTION	PAGE	16	having been first duly sworn/affirmed,	
17	Subsidiary ledger showing note	22	17	was examined and testified as follows:	
18	component versus hard asset		18	EXAMINATION BY	
19	component  Amount of D&O coverage for	131	19	MR. DRAPER:	
	trustees		20	Q. Mr. Seery, my name is Douglas	
20	Line item for D&O insurance	133	21	Draper, representing the Dugaboy Trust. I	
21	TIME ICEM TOT DWO INSULANCE	100	22	have series of questions today in	
22	MARKED FOR RULING		23	connection with the 30(b) Notice that we	
23	PAGE LINE 85 20		24		
24	0.2			filed. The first question I have for you,	
25			25	have you seen the Notice of Deposition	
1			1		

	Page 10		Page 11
1	J. SEERY	1	J. SEERY
2	that we sent out?	2	MR. MORRIS: Yes.
3	A. Yes.	3	THE WITNESS: Do you recall
4	O. You are the person most	4	which one? I will open them all.
5	qualified to answer the areas of inquiry	5	It's not a big deal.
6	identified in the 30(b) Deposition Notice?	6	Q. Bryan has put the document up
7	A. Yes.	7	for you.
8	O. And if in fact when we go	8	THE WITNESS: John, I don't see
9	through this, if you are not the most	9	it in the ones you sent to me. I can
10	qualified person, I'd ask you to identify	10	see it on the screen. I have the plan
11	who would be most qualified to provide the	11	of reorg, I have got the disclosure
12	answers. Is that okay?	12	statement, schedules. I have
13	A. I think I am the most qualified.	13	bankruptcy schedules from the filing.
14	But if there is something I can't answer I	14	MR. MORRIS: Hold on one second.
15	will endeavor to figure out who could.	15	See if it is among what I just sent
16		16	
17	Q. Great. Thank you very much.  Yesterday we were furnished by	17	you.
18	Mr. Morris a new set of what I will call	18	(Reporter interruption.) (So marked for identification as
19	plan analysis versus liquidation analysis.	19	·
1			Seery Exhibit 1.)
20 21	MR. DRAPER: Bryan, can you put	20	THE WITNESS: Okay. I am
22	that document up?	21 22	looking at it. It is easier to see on
1	Q. Mr. Seery, can you get your		my screen than yours. We can do it
23	hands on that document?	23	either way.
24 25	THE WITNESS: Is that in the	24	BY MR. DRAPER:
23	pieces you sent to me, John?	25	Q. Did you prepare this document?
	Page 12		
1 1		1	Page 13
1	J. SEERY	1	J. SEERY
2	J. SEERY A. It was prepared for me.	2	J. SEERY answer the questions. Just ask the
2 3	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your	2	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know
2 3 4	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?	2 3 4	J. SEERY answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not
2 3 4 5	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct.	2 3 4 5	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But
2 3 4 5 6	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team?	2 3 4 5	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI.	2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify we don't even have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person—  (Reporter interruption.) Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your  supervision. Correct?  A. Correct.  Q. Who worked on the team?  A. The team from DSI.  Q. Who at DSI?  A. The team working on the case.  It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James  Romey as well as counsel and myself.  Q. If in fact there is a question  that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct.  Q. Who worked on the team?  A. The team from DSI.  Q. Who at DSI?  A. The team working on the case.  It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself.  Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the document, I would ask you to identify the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to today's date?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct.  Q. Who worked on the team?  A. The team from DSI.  Q. Who at DSI?  A. The team working on the case.  It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself.  Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the document, I would ask you to identify the person at DSI who is most responsible for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to today's date?  A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.) Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the document, I would ask you to identify the person at DSI who is most responsible for the piece of information on the document.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. SEERY  answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to today's date?  A. Yes.  Q. In looking at the two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.) Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the document, I would ask you to identify the person at DSI who is most responsible for the piece of information on the document.  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to today's date?  A. Yes.  Q. In looking at the two documents — and I would ask you to go to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me.  Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct?  A. Correct.  Q. Who worked on the team?  A. The team from DSI.  Q. Who at DSI?  A. The team working on the case.  It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself.  Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person—  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the document, I would ask you to identify the person at DSI who is most responsible for the piece of information on the document.  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question. He is here as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to today's date?  A. Yes.  Q. In looking at the two documents — and I would ask you to go to the disclosure statement of November 2020.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. SEERY  A. It was prepared for me. Q. It was prepared under your supervision. Correct? A. Correct. Q. Who worked on the team? A. The team from DSI. Q. Who at DSI? A. The team working on the case. It is Fred Caruso, Jack Donohue, James Romey as well as counsel and myself. Q. If in fact there is a question that I ask you about this document that you don't know the answer, can you identify for me the person —  (Reporter interruption.) Q. Mr. Seery, if in fact you don't know an answer to a question about the document, I would ask you to identify the person at DSI who is most responsible for the piece of information on the document.  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	answer the questions. Just ask the questions. If he doesn't know something, we'll decide whether or not it warrants going elsewhere. But let's just move on. It is like the third time you asked him if he can identify — we don't even have something that he doesn't know yet.  Q. Mr. Seery, is the team that prepared this document the same team that prepared the November similar document that is attached to the disclosure statement in November?  A. Largely.  Q. This new document was prepared to reflect information I gather that was changed from November 20th of 2020 to today's date?  A. Yes.  Q. In looking at the two documents — and I would ask you to go to

	Case 3:23-cv-u2u/1-E Leepper rede kanpings bur		
1	Page 14 J. SEERY	1	Page 15 J. SEERY
2	the screen, please?	2	A. It says the percent distribution
3	A. Page what?	3	to general unsecured creditors is
4	Q. I think it is page 174.	4	62.14 percent.
5	A. Of the PDF or of the document?	5	Q. Have you communicated the
6	Q. Of the disclosure statement that	6	reduced recovery to anybody prior to the
7	was filed. It is up on the screen right	7	date to yesterday?
8	now.	8	MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
9	COURT REPORTER: Do you intend	9	form of the question.
10	this as another exhibit for today's	10	A. I believe generally, yes. I
11	deposition?	11	don't know if we have a specific number,
12	MR. DRAPER: We'll mark this	12	but generally yes.
13	Exhibit 2.	13	O. And would that be members of the
14	(So marked for identification as	14	Creditors' Committee who you gave that
15	Seery Exhibit 2.)	15	information to?
16	Q. If you look to the recovery to	16	A. Yes.
17	Class 8 creditors in the November 2020	17	Q. Did you give it to anybody other
18	disclosure statement was a recovery of	18	than members of the Creditors' Committee?
19	87.44 percent?	19	A. Yes.
20	A. That actually says the percent	20	Q. Who?
21	distribution to general unsecured	21	A. HarbourVest.
22	creditors was 87.44 percent. Yes.	22	Q. And when was that?
23	O. And in the new document that was	23	A. Within the last two months.
24	filed, given to us yesterday, the recovery	24	Q. You did not feel the need to
25	is 62.5 percent?	25	communicate the change in recovery to
	Page 16		
1		1	Page 17
1 2	J. SEERY	1	J. SEERY
2	J. SEERY anybody else?	2	J. SEERY not accurate?
2 3	J. SEERY anybody else? A. I said Mr. Doherty.	2	J. SEERY not accurate? A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it
2 3 4	J. SEERY anybody else? A. I said Mr. Doherty. Q. In looking at the two elements,	2 3 4	J. SEERY not accurate? A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court
2 3 4 5	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is	2 3 4 5	J. SEERY not accurate? A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.
2 3 4 5 6	J. SEERY anybody else? A. I said Mr. Doherty. Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the	2 3 4 5	J. SEERY not accurate? A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings. Q. But you never did bother to
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the  November disclosure statement, if you look	2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the  November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the  November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the  November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the  November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly?  A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?  A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?  A. Correct.  Q. What accounts for the difference?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?  A. Correct.  Q. What accounts for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. I said Mr. Doherty. Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims? A. Yes. Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million. Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million? A. Correct. Q. What accounts for the difference? A. An increase in claims. Q. When did those increases occur?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly?  A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?  A. Correct.  Q. What accounts for the difference?  A. An increase in claims.  Q. When did those increases occur?  Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?  A. No. That is not how a fraction works.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. SEERY  anybody else?  A. I said Mr. Doherty.  Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims?  A. Yes.  Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million.  Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million?  A. Correct.  Q. What accounts for the difference?  A. An increase in claims.  Q. When did those increases occur? Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two months ago?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?  A. No. That is not how a fraction works.  Q. Well, if the denominator
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. I said Mr. Doherty. Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims? A. Yes. Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million. Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million? A. Correct. Q. What accounts for the difference? A. An increase in claims. Q. When did those increases occur? Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two months ago? A. Over the last couple months.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?  A. No. That is not how a fraction works.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. I said Mr. Doherty. Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims? A. Yes. Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million. Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million? A. Correct. Q. What accounts for the difference? A. An increase in claims. Q. When did those increases occur? Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two months ago? A. Over the last couple months. Q. So in fact over the last couple	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?  A. No. That is not how a fraction works.  Q. Well, if the denominator increases, doesn't the recovery ultimately
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. I said Mr. Doherty. Q. In looking at the two elements, and what I have asked you to look at is the claims pool. If you look at the November disclosure statement, if you look down Class 8, unsecured claims? A. Yes. Q. You have 176,000 roughly? A. Million. Q. 176 million. I am sorry. And the number in the new document is 313 million? A. Correct. Q. What accounts for the difference? A. An increase in claims. Q. When did those increases occur? Were they yesterday? A month ago? Two months ago? A. Over the last couple months.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not accurate?  A. Yes. We secretly disclosed it to the Bankruptcy Court in open court hearings.  Q. But you never did bother to calculate the reduced recovery; you just increased  (Reporter interruption.)  Q. You just advised as to the increased claims pool. Correct?  MR. MORRIS: Objection to the form of the question.  A. I don't understand your question.  Q. What I am trying to get at is, as you increase the claims pool, the recovery reduces. Correct?  A. No. That is not how a fraction works.  Q. Well, if the denominator increases, doesn't the recovery ultimately decrease if

	Dog 10		Dama 10 I
1	J. SEERY	1	Page 19 J. SEERY
2	same?	2	A. Yes.
3	A. Now your question is correctly	3	Q. Is that your number? That is
4	stated.	4	the number you came up with?
5	Q. Thank you.	5	A. Correct.
6	Now, in connection with the	6	MR. MORRIS: Objection to the
7	proceeds from the liquidation of the	7	form of the question. It is the
8	assets in both the plan recovery and the	8	Debtor's number.
9	liquidation model and I will go back to	9	Q. Mr. Seery, what I have asked you
10	the January document that we just got.	10	to look at is the statement of assumptions
11	Did you personally determine the estimated	11	in the January document, and look at
12	proceeds, or that was done by the DSI	12	assumption P. Just so I can read it, it
13	people?	13	says, "See below the Class 8 estimated
14	A. Can you ask your question again?	14	payout schedule" and then it lists a
15	I am looking at two different documents so	15	September 30, 2021 date, a March 31, 2022
16	I don't know what you are asking me.	16	date, and a June 30, 2022 date. Do you
17	Q. Let's go to the January	17	see that?
18	document. If you will see, in line 2,	18	A. I do.
19	where you have plan versus liquidation?	19	Q. Is that your assumption, or an
20	A. Yes.	20	assumption made by DSI?
21	Q. You will see in line 2 it says	21	A. That is my assumption.
22	estimated proceeds 257, and then there is	22	Q. That footnote P is the same note
23	191?	23	that was in the November 2020 disclosure
24	A. Yes.	24	statement. Correct?
25	Q. Do you see those numbers?	25	A. I'd have to look.
	Page 20		Page 21
1	J. SEERY	1	J. SEERY
2	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let	2	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I
2	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm	2	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million
2 3 4	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.	2 3 4	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA,
2 3 4 5	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes.	2 3 4 5	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8
2 3 4	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941	2 3 4 5	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement?	2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that. A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. SEERY rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from the notes. Somewhere in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to be sold.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from the notes. Somewhere in that neighborhood.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to be sold.  Q. So that doesn't answer my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from the notes. Somewhere in that neighborhood. Q. So roughly what we are talking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to be sold.  Q. So that doesn't answer my question. In the 257, you had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes.  Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement?  A. The second line?  Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets?  A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from the notes. Somewhere in that neighborhood.  Q. So roughly what we are talking about when we break up the 257 is, doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to be sold.  Q. So that doesn't answer my question. In the 257, you had a \$40 million figure. Correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes. Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement? A. The second line? Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets? A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from the notes. Somewhere in that neighborhood.  Q. So roughly what we are talking about when we break up the 257 is, doing rough math, 210 being assets, 40 million	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to be sold.  Q. So that doesn't answer my question. In the 257, you had a \$40 million figure. Correct?  A. Approximately.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Do you want to take a look? Let me tell you it is, but you can confirm that.  A. It appears to be, yes.  Q. Now, going back to the 257,941 that is in the January statement?  A. The second line?  Q. Yes. What percentage of that are notes — collection from notes versus collection from liquidation of assets?  A. The total percentage, I don't recall the exact percentage off the top of my head. It includes all the demand notes and the demanded note from NexPoint Advisors. So, it should be around \$40 million worth of value would come from the notes. Somewhere in that neighborhood.  Q. So roughly what we are talking about when we break up the 257 is, doing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	rough numbers. We have made demand, I think it is about 40 million, 24 million on NexPoint and then 8 million on HCFMA, roughly. And then somewhere around 8 million on Dondero, all for notes that were either demanded because they were able to be demanded or accelerated because they were defaulted.  Q. And then in the liquidation analysis you have \$191 million. What percentage of that is note collection versus what percentage of that is liquidation of assets?  A. The same amount for the demanded notes, and the non-demand notes are a reduced amount because they are assumed to be sold.  Q. So that doesn't answer my question. In the 257, you had a \$40 million figure. Correct?

	Page 22		Page 23
1	J. SEERY	1	J. SEERY
2	Q. Excuse me?	2	it in the \$40 million calculation, or in
3	A. I believe it does.	3	the \$200 million number?
4	Q. Is there a subsidiary ledger	4	A. It doesn't answer your question
5	that would tell me what is the note	5	because you didn't listen to my prior
6	component versus what is the hard asset	6	answer. I said that the 40 million
7	component?	7	calculation was for stuff that had been
8	A. Yes.	8	demanded. I think you represent do you
9	Q. Who has that?	9	represent Dugaboy? I don't think we
10	A. I do.	10	demanded
11	MR. DRAPER: Mr. Morris, can I	11	Q. I do. Excuse me?
12	get that document?	12	A. So if it wasn't demanded, it is
13	MR. MORRIS: I will take it	13	not in the hard asset calculation; it's in
14	under advisement.	14	the discounted amount.
15	Q. There is also a Dugaboy note in	15	Q. Let me try to understand your
16	your notes that is to be sold. Is that	16	answer. What you are telling me, just so
17	Dugaboy note in the \$40 million, or is it	17	we are both clear, is that that Dugaboy
18	in the hard asset monetization?	18	note is not in the \$40 million; it is in
19	A. I believe it is in the it is	19	the balance of the 257? That is a yes or
20	to be sold, so it is not collected in	20	no answer.
21	full. If they default, then we would	21	A. I didn't take it as a question.
22	accelerate that and collect that in full	22	It sounded like a statement. I agree with
23	as well.	23	your statement.
24	Q. That doesn't answer my question	24	Q. Thank you. So the answer is
25	unfortunately. What I am asking you, is	25	yes?
1	Page 24		Page 25
1	J. SEERY	1	J. SEERY
2	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree	1 2	J. SEERY demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?
2	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.	1 2 3	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't
2 3 4	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you.	1 2 3 4	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as
2 3 4 5	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the	1 2 3 4 5	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it
2 3 4 5 6	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If	1 2 3 4 5	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.
2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds"	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis? A. Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis? A. Yes. Q. What percentage of that are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis? A. Yes. Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets? A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis? A. Yes. Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets? A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis? A. Yes. Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets? A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is the \$24-and-change-million NexPoint
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes. Q. Thank you. Now, let's go to the November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis? A. Yes. Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets? A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total. But if we are distinguishing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total.  But if we are distinguishing between notes and other assets, the demand	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is the \$24-and-change-million NexPoint Advisors note was at a discounted amount.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total.  But if we are distinguishing between notes and other assets, the demand notes are included in the 190. The longer	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is the \$24-and-change-million NexPoint Advisors note was at a discounted amount. The others were at face.  Q. What was the discount that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total.  But if we are distinguishing between notes and other assets, the demand notes are included in the 190. The longer dated notes are assumed to be sold. So,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is the \$24-and-change-million NexPoint Advisors note was at a discounted amount. The others were at face.  Q. What was the discount that was applied to that note?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	J. SEERY A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total.  But if we are distinguishing between notes and other assets, the demand notes are included in the 190. The longer	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is the \$24-and-change-million NexPoint Advisors note was at a discounted amount. The others were at face.  Q. What was the discount that was applied to that note?  A. I don't recall off the top of my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. SEERY  A. It wasn't a question. I agree with your statement; yes.  Q. Thank you.  Now, let's go to the  November 2020 schedule that we had. If you see in the line "Estimated proceeds from monetization of assets," you had \$190 million under the plan analysis?  A. Yes.  Q. What percentage of that are notes versus hard assets?  A. The demand notes only were included in the proceeds in terms of recovery in full. I don't quite understand your distinction between hard assets. There is a lot of intangibles as well as tangibles in the total.  But if we are distinguishing between notes and other assets, the demand notes are included in the 190. The longer dated notes are assumed to be sold. So, they are included but they are included at	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	J. SEERY  demand notes in the 190, Mr. Seery?  A. Off the top of my head I don't recall. It is the Dondero demand notes as well as the HCFMA demand notes, so it should be about 15 to \$20 million.  Somewhere in that realm. The same as the other demand notes.  Q. Were the other notes, the \$40 million of notes that you referenced in the January document, were they carried at face or at discounted amount in the 190?  A. In the 190, the ones that were demand were carried at face. The ones that were long dated, which really at that point I believe — the only difference is the \$24-and-change-million NexPoint Advisors note was at a discounted amount. The others were at face.  Q. What was the discount that was applied to that note?  A. I don't recall off the top of my

Page 27 J. SEERY J. SEERY 1 1 2 were amended without consideration a few 2 NexPoint, I said. They 3 defaulted on the note and we accelerated years ago. So, for our purposes we didn't 3 4 make the assumption, which I am sure will 4 it. So there is no need to file a 5 happen, a fraudulent conveyance claim on 5 6 those notes, that a fraudulent conveyance 6 fraudulent conveyance suit with respect to that note. Correct, Mr. Seery? action would be brought. We just assumed 7 7 that we'd have to discount the notes 8 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the 8 9 9 heavily to sell them because nobody would form of the question. respect the ability of the counterparties 10 10 Disagree. Since it was likely 11 to fairly pay. 11 intentional fraud, there may be other recoveries on it. But to collect on the 12 Ο. And the same discount was 12 13 applied in the liquidation analysis to 13 note, no. Q. 14 those notes? 14 My question was with respect to 15 Α. Yes. 15 that note. Since you have accelerated it, 16 Ο. Now --16 you don't need to deal with the issue of 17 The difference -- there would be 17 when it's due? 18 a difference, though, because they would 18 MR. MORRIS: Objection to the 19 pay for a while because they wouldn't want 19 form of the question. 20 to accelerate them. So there would be 20 That wasn't your question. But 21 some collections on the notes for P and I. 21 to that question, yes, I don't need to 22 But in fact as of January you 22 deal with when it's due. 23 have accelerated those notes? 23 Let me go over certain assets. Q. 2.4 Just one of them, I believe. 2.4 I am not going to ask you for the Α. 25 Which note was that? 25 valuation of them but I am going to ask Q. Page 29 Page 28 J. SEERY J. SEERY 1 1 2 you whether they are included in the asset 2 includes any other securities and all the 3 portion of your \$257 million number, all 3 value that would flow from Cornerstone. 4 right? Mr. Morris didn't want me to go 4 It includes HCLOF and all the value that 5 into specific asset value, and I don't 5 would flow up from HCLOF. It includes 6 intend to do that. 6 Korea and all the value that would flow up 7 The first question I have for 7 from Korea. 8 you is, the equity in Trustway Highland 8 There may be others off the top 9 Holdings, is that included in the 9 of my head. I don't recall them. I don't 10 \$257 million number? 10 have a list in front of me. 11 Α. There is no such entity. 11 Now, with respect to those 12 Then I will do it in a different 12 assets, have you started the sale process 13 way. In connection with the sale of the 13 of those assets? 14 hard assets, what assets are included in 14 No. Well, each asset is 15 there specifically? 15 different. So, the answer is, with Off the top of my head -- it is respect to any securities, we do seek to 16 A. 16 17 all of the assets, but it includes 17 sell those regularly and we do seek to Trustway Holdings and all the value that monetize those assets where we can 18 18 19 19 depending on whether there is a flows up from Trustway Holdings. It 20 includes Targa and all the value that 20 restriction or not and whether there is 21 liquidity in the market. 21 flows up from Targa. It includes CCS 22 Medical and all the value that would flow 22 With respect to the PE assets or to the Debtor from CCS Medical. It 23 the companies I described -- Targa, CCS, 23 Cornerstone, JHT -- we have not --24 includes Cornerstone and all the value 24 that would flow from Cornerstone. It Trustway. We have not sought to sell

25

Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC 2029 Century Park East Suite 2060 Los Angeles, CA 90067

July 6, 2021

**Re: Update & Notice of Distribution** 

Dear Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder,

As you know, in October 2020, the Bankruptcy Court approved a settlement of the Redeemer Committee's and the Crusader Funds' claims against Highland Capital Management L.P. ("HCM"), as a result of which the Redeemer Committee was allowed a general unsecured claim of \$137,696,610 against HCM and the Crusader Funds were allowed a general unsecured claim of \$50,000 against HCM (collectively, the "Claims"). In addition, as part of the settlement, various interests in the Crusader Funds held by HCM and certain of its affiliates are to be extinguished (the "Extinguished Interests"), and the Redeemer Committee and the Crusader Funds received a general release from HCM and a waiver by HCM of any claim to distributions or fees that it might otherwise receive from the Crusader Funds (the "Released Claims" and, collectively with the Extinguished Interests, the "Retained Rights").

A timely appeal of the settlement was taken by UBS (the "<u>UBS Appeal</u>) in the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division. However, the Bankruptcy Court subsequently approved a settlement between HCM and UBS, resulting in dismissal of the UBS Appeal with prejudice on June 14, 2021.

On April 30, 2021, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee consummated the sale of the Claims against HCM and the majority of the remaining investments held by the Crusader Funds to Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") for \$78 million in cash, which was paid in full to the Crusader Funds at closing. The sale specifically excluded the Crusader Funds' investment in Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding Inc. and excluded certain specified provisions of the settlement agreement with HCM (the "Settlement Agreement"), including, but not limited to, the Retained Rights. The sale of the Claims and investments was made with no holdbacks or escrows.

The sale to Jessup resulted from a solicitation of offers to purchase the Claims commenced by Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management LLC ("A&M CRF"), as Investment Manager of the Crusader Funds, in consultation with the Redeemer Committee. Ultimately, the Crusader Funds and the Redeemer Committee entered exclusive negotiations with Jessup, culminating in the sale to Jessup.

A&M CRF, pursuant to the Plan and Scheme and with the approval of House Hanover, the Redeemer Committee and the Board of the Master Fund, now intends to distribute the proceeds from the Jessup transaction (\$78 million), net of any applicable tax withholdings and with no reserves for the Extinguished Claims or the Released Claims. In addition, the distribution will include approximately \$9.4 million in proceeds that have been redistributed due to the cancellation

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3808-7 Filed 06/26/22 Entered 06/26/22 20:06:24 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Description of the control o

and extinguishment of the interests and shares in the Crusader Funds held by HCM, Charitable DAF and Eames in connection with the Settlement Agreement, resulting in a total gross distribution of \$87.4 million. Distributions will be based on net asset value as of June 30, 2021.

Please note that A&M CRF intends to make the distributions by wire transfer no later than July 31, 2021. Please confirm your wire instructions on or before <u>July 20, 2021</u>. If there are any revisions to your wire information, please use the attached template to provide SEI and A&M CRF your updated information on investor letterhead. This information should be sent on or before <u>July 20, 2021</u> to Alvarez & Marsal CRF and SEI <u>at CRFInvestor@alvarezandmarsal.com</u> <u>and AIFS-IS Crusader@seic.com</u>, respectively.

The wire payments will be made to the investor bank account on file with an effective and record date of July 1, 2021. Should you have any questions, please contact SEI or A&M CRF at the e-mail addresses listed above.

Sincerely,

Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC

By: \_

Steven Varner Managing Director On investor letterhead, please use the template below to provide Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC and SEI your updated wire information.

Information Needed	Wire Information Input
Investor name (as it reads on monthly statements)	
Fund(s) Invested	
Contact Information (Phone No. and Email)	
Updated Wire Information	
Beneficiary Bank	
Bank Address	
Beneficiary (Account) Name	
ABA/Routing #	
Account #	
SWIFT Code	
International Wires	
Correspondent Bank	
ABA/Routing #	
SWIFT Code	

Signed By:	Date:	
------------	-------	--

### **HMIT Exhibit No. 62**

# IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:

S
S
HIGHLAND CAPITAL
S
Chapter 11
MANAGEMENT, L.P.
S
Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.
S

#### **DECLARATION OF SAWNIE A. MCENTIRE**

STATE OF TEXAS §

\$
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

The undersigned provides this Declaration pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 1746 and declares

#### as follows:

- 1. My name is Sawnie A. McEntire. I am over 21 years of age. I am of sound mind and body and I am competent to make this declaration. Unless otherwise, indicated, the facts stated within this declaration are based upon my personal knowledge and are true and correct.
- 2. I am a licensed attorney in good standing with the State Bar of Texas. I am a Director and Shareholder at the firm Parsons McEntire McCleary PLLC. I serve as lead counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") in these proceedings in regard to the motion described in Paragraph 3 below. I also served as lead counsel for HMIT in Rule 202 Proceedings filed in the 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas, Cause No. DC-23-01004 ("Rule 202 Proceedings").
- 3. I submit this declaration in support of HMIT's Emergency Motion for Leave to File Adversary Proceeding ("Emergency Motion") to which this Declaration is attached.

- 4. On January 20, 2023, HMIT filed its Verified Rule 202 Petition in the 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas, Cause No. DC-23-01004. A true and correct copy of HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition, with accompanying exhibits, is attached to this declaration as Exhibit 4-A.
- 5. HMIT served notice of the Rule 202 Petition and hearing on Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon"), Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill"), Muck Holdings LLC ("Muck"), and Jessup Holdings LLC ("Jessup") in February 2023. Farallon and Stonehill entered an appearance, responded to the proceedings, and were represented by David Shulte of the law firm of Holland & Knight. Among other things, the Rule 202 Petition sought discovery related to Farallon and Stonehill's due diligence, if any, concerning the sale and transfer of four allowed bankruptcy claims in the above-referenced bankruptcy proceedings from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively the "Claims") in April and August of 2021.1
- 6. On February 22, 2023, HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition was heard by the Honorable Gena Slaughter of the 191st District Court of Dallas County, Texas. A true and correct copy of the Hearing Transcript of the Rule 202 Proceedings on February 22, 2023, is attached to this declaration as Exhibit 4-B ("Transcript'). At this hearing, I argued on behalf of HMIT and Mr. Shulte argued on behalf of Farallon and Stonehill. During this hearing, Farallon and Stonehill admitted they acquired the Claims through their respective "special purpose entities," as reflected in the Transcript. Farallon resisted the requested discovery in the state district court.
- 7. A true and correct copy of a certified copy of Muck's formation papers in the State of Delaware, showing Muck was created on March 9, 2021, is attached to this Declaration as **Exhibit 4-D**. A true and correct copy of a certified copy of Jessup's formation papers in Delaware, showing Jessup was created on April 8, 2021, is attached to this Declaration as **Exhibit 4-E**. Muck and Jessup's corporate formation documents do not identify their respective members or managing members. *See* Exhibit 4-D and 4-E.
- 8. On March 8, 2023, the state district court denied and dismissed HMIT's Verified Rule 202 Petition. This ruling was necessarily without prejudice. A true and correct copy of the related Order, dated March 8, 2023, is attached to this declaration as **Exhibit 4-C**.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Notices of Transfers [Docs. 2211, 2212, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2697, 2698].

- 9. On March 9, 2023, my law partner, Roger McCleary sent correspondence to Mr. Schulte, as Farallon and Stonehill's counsel, requesting disclosure of the details of their respective legal relationships to Muck and Jessup. Farallon and Stonehill never responded to this inquiry. A true and correct copy of this email correspondence, dated March 9, 2023, is attached to this declaration as **Exhibit 4-F**.
- 10. I declare under the penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct. Executed on March 27, 2023.

FURTHER DECLARANT SAYETH NOT.

Bawnie A. McEntire

## Exhibit 4-A

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc FELICIA PITRE Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DESCHIED BENGE 20:00:23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc FELICIA PITRE DALLAS CO., TEXAS Stephanie Clark DEPUTY

	DC-23-010	004
CA	AUSE NO	
IN RE:	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	§	191st
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	§	
INVESTMENT TRUST	§	th JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	
Petitioner,	§	
	§	DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

## PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S <u>VERIFIED RULE 202 PETITION</u>

TO THE HONORABLE JUDGE OF SAID COURT:

Petitioner, Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT"), files this Verified Petition ("Petition") pursuant to Rule 202 of the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure, seeking pre-suit discovery from Respondent Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon") and Respondent Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill") (collectively "Respondents"), to allow HMIT to investigate potential claims against Respondents and other potentially adverse entities, and would respectfully show:

#### **PARTIES**

1. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust that was the largest equity holder in Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM"), holding a 99.5% limited partnership interest. HCM filed chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings in 2019 and, as a result of these

proceedings,<sup>1</sup> HMIT held a Class 10 claim which, post-confirmation, was converted to a Contingent Trust Interest in HCM's post-reorganization sole limited partner.

- 2. Farallon is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal office in California, which is located at One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111.
- 3. Stonehill is a Delaware limited liability company with its principal office in New York, which is located at 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022.

#### VENUE AND JURISDICTION

- 4. Venue is proper in Dallas County, Texas, because all or substantially all of the events or omissions giving rise to HMIT's potential common law claims occurred in Dallas County, Texas. In the event HMIT elects to proceed with a lawsuit against Farallon and Stonehill, venue of such proceedings will be proper in Dallas County, Texas.
- 5. This Court has jurisdiction over the subject matter of this Petition pursuant to Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 202.<sup>2</sup> The amount in controversy of any potential claims against Farallon or Stonehill far exceeds this Court's minimum jurisdictional requirements. Without limitation, HMIT specifically seeks to investigate potentially actionable claims for unjust enrichment, imposition of a constructive trust with

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> These proceedings were initially filed in Delaware but were ultimately transferred to and with venue in the U.S. Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> The discovery relief requested in this Petition does not implicate the HCM bankruptcy court's jurisdiction. Furthermore, this Rule 202 Petition is not subject to removal because there is no amount in actual controversy and there is no cause of action currently asserted.

disgorgement, knowing participation in breaches of fiduciary duty, and tortious interference with business expectancies.

6. This Court has personal jurisdiction over the Respondents from which discovery is sought because both Farallon and Stonehill are doing business in Texas under Texas law including, without limitation, Tex. Civ. Prac. & Rem. Code §17.042. Consistent with due process, Respondents have established minimum contacts with Texas, and the assertion of personal jurisdiction over Respondents complies with traditional notions of fair play and substantial justice. HMIT's potential claims against Respondents arise from and/or relate to Farallon's and Stonehill's contacts in Texas. Respondents also purposefully availed themselves of the privilege of conducting business activities within Texas, thus invoking the benefits and protections of Texas law.

#### **SUMMARY**

7. HMIT seeks to investigate potential claims relating to the sale and transfer of large, unsecured creditors' claims in HCM's bankruptcy to special purpose entities affiliated with and/or controlled by Farallon and Stonehill (the "Claims"). Upon information and belief, Farallon and Stonehill historically had and benefited from close relationships with James Seery ("Seery"), who was serving as HCM's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") at the time of the Claims purchases. Furthermore, still upon information and belief, because Farallon and Stonehill acquired or controlled the acquisition of the Claims under highly questionable

circumstances. HMIT seeks to investigate whether Respondents received material nonpublic information and were involved in insider trading in connection with the acquisition of the Claims.

- 8. The pre-suit discovery which HMIT seeks is directly relevant to potential claims, and it is clearly appropriate under Rule 202.1(b). HMIT anticipates the institution of a future lawsuit in which it may be a party due to its status as a stakeholder as former equity in HCM or in its current capacity as a Contingent Trust Interest holder, as well as under applicable statutory and common law principles relating to the rights of trust beneficiaries. In this context, HMIT may seek damages on behalf of itself or, alternatively, in a derivative capacity and without limitation, for damages or disgorgement of monies for the benefit of the bankruptcy estate.
- 9. HMIT currently anticipates a potential lawsuit against Farallon and Stonehill as defendants and, as such, Farallon and Stonehill have adverse interests to HMIT in connection with the anticipated lawsuit. The addresses and telephone numbers are as follows: Farallon Capital Management LLC, One Maritime Plaza, Suite 2100, San Francisco, CA 94111, Telephone: 415-421-2132; Stonehill Capital Management, LLC, 320 Park Avenue, 26th Floor, New York, NY 10022, 212-739-7474. Additionally, the following parties also may be parties with adverse interests in any potential lawsuit: Muck Holdings LLC, c/o Crowell & Moring LLP, Attn: Paul B. Haskel, 590 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10022, 212-530-1823; Jessup Holdings LLC, c/o Mandel, Katz and Brosnan

LLP, Attn: John J. Mandler, 100 Dutch Hill Road, Suite 390, Orangeburg, NY 10962, 845-6339-7800.

#### BACKGROUND<sup>3</sup>

#### A. Procedural Background

- 10. On or about October 16, 2019, HCM filed a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code in Delaware Bankruptcy Court, which was later transferred to the Northern District of Texas Bankruptcy Court, Dallas Division, on December 4, 2019.
- 11. On October 29, 2019, the U.S. Trustee's office appointed a four-member Unsecured Creditors Committee ("UCC") consisting of three judgment creditors—the Redeemer Committee, which is a committee of investors in an HCM-affiliated fund known as the Crusader Fund that obtained an arbitration award against HCM in the hundreds of millions of dollars; Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (collectively "Acis"); and UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS") and an unpaid vendor, Meta-E Discovery.
- 12. Following the venue transfer to Texas on December 27, 2019, HCM filed its Motion of the Debtor for Approval of Settlement with the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors Regarding Governance of the Debtor and Procedures for Operations in the Ordinary

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> All footnote references to evidence involve documents filed in the HCM bankruptcy proceedings and are cited by "Dkt." reference. HMIT asks the Court to take judicial notice of the documents identified by these docket entries.

Course ("HCM's Governance Motion").<sup>4</sup> On January 9, 2020, the Court signed an order approving HCM's Settlement Motion (the "Governance Order").<sup>5</sup>

13. As part of the Governance Order, an independent board of directors—which included Seery as one of the UCC's selections—was appointed to the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Strand Advisors, Inc., ("Strand Advisors") HCM's general partner. Following the approval of the Governance Order, the Board then appointed Seery as HCM's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO") in place of the previous CEO.<sup>6</sup> Seery currently serves as Trustee of the Claimant Trust (HCM's sole post-reorganization limited partner) and, upon information and belief, continues to serve as CEO of HCM following the effective date of the HCM bankruptcy reorganization plan ("Plan").<sup>7</sup>

#### B. Seery's Relationships with Stonehill and Farallon

14. Farallon and Stonehill are two capital management firms (similar to HCM) that, upon information belief, have long-standing relationships with Seery. Upon information and belief, they eventually participated in, directed and/or controlled the acquisition of hundreds of millions of dollars of unsecured Claims in HCM's bankruptcy on behalf of funds which they manage. It appears they did so without any meaningful

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Dkt. 281.

<sup>5</sup> Dkt 339

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Dkt. 854, Order Approving Retention of Seery as CEO/CRO.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> See Dkt. 1943, Order Approving Plan, p. 34.

due diligence, much less reasonable due diligence, and *ostensibly* based their investment decisions only on Seery's input.

15. Upon information and belief, Seery historically has had a substantial business relationship with Farallon and he previously served as legal counsel to Farallon in other matters. Upon information and belief, Seery also has had a long-standing relationship with Stonehill. GCM Grosvenor, a global asset management firm, held four seats on the Redeemer Committee<sup>8</sup> (an original member of the Unsecured Creditors Committee in HCM's bankruptcy). Upon information and belief, GCM Grosvenor is a significant investor in Stonehill and Farallon. Grosvenor, through Redeemer, also played a large part in appointing Seery as a director of Strand Advisors and approved his appointment as HCM's CEO and CRO.

#### C. Claims Trading

16. Imbued with his powers as CEO and CRO, Seery negotiated and obtained bankruptcy court approval of settlements with Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and another major creditor, HarbourVest<sup>9</sup> (the "Settlements") (Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest are collectively the "Settling Parties"), resulting in the following allowed claims:<sup>10</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> Declaration of John A. Morris [Dkt. 1090], Ex. 1, pp. 15.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> "HarbourVest" collectively refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> Orders Approving Settlements [Dkt. 1273, Dkt. 1302, Dkt. 1788, Dkt. 2389].

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DEXEMPTRINGS 614702P agree 06:245 13:562 59 of 214 PageID 8085

Creditor	Class 8	Class 9
Redeemer	\$137 mm	\$0 mm
Acis	\$23 mm	\$0 mm
HarbourVest	\$45 mm	\$35 mm
UBS	\$65 mm	\$60 mm

17. Although these Settlements were achieved after years of hard-fought litigation, <sup>11</sup> each of the Settling Parties *curiously* sold their claims to Farallon or Stonehill (or affiliated special purpose entities) shortly after they obtained court approval of their Settlements. One of these "trades" occurred within just a few weeks before the Plan's Effective Date. <sup>12</sup> Upon information and belief, Farallon and Stonehill coordinated and controlled the purchase of these Claims through special purpose entities, Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck") and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup") (collectively "SPEs"). <sup>13</sup> Upon information and belief, both of these SPEs were created on the eve of the Claims purchases for the ostensible purpose of taking and holding title to the Claims.

18. Upon information and belief, Farallon and Stonehill directed and controlled the investment of over \$160 million dollars to acquire the Claims in the absence of any publicly available information that could rationally justify this substantial investment. These "trades" are even more surprising because, at the time of the confirmation of HCM's Plan, the Plan provided only pessimistic estimates that these Claims would ever receive full satisfaction:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> Order Confirming Plan, pp. 9-11.

<sup>12</sup> Dkt. 2697, 2698.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See Notice of Removal [Dkt 2696], ¶ 4.

- a. HCM's Disclosure Statement projected payment of 71.32% of Class 8 claims, and 0% of claims in Classes 9-11;<sup>14</sup>
  - i. This meant that Farallon and Stonehill invested more than \$163 million in Claims when the publicly available information indicated they would receive \$0 in return on their investment as Class 9 creditors and substantially less than par on their Class 8 Claims.
- b. In HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report, HCM reported that the amount of Class 8 claims expected to be paid dropped even further from 71% *to* 54% (down approximately \$328.3 million);<sup>15</sup>
- c. From October 2019, when the original Chapter 11 Petition was filed, to January 2021, just before the Plan was confirmed, the valuation of HCM's assets dropped over \$200 million from \$566 million to \$328.3 million;<sup>16</sup>
- d. Despite the stark decline in the valuation of the HCM bankruptcy estate and reduction in percentage of Class 8 Claims expected to be satisfied, Stonehill, through Jessup, and Farallon, through Muck, nevertheless purchased the four largest bankruptcy claims from the Redeemer Committee/Crusader Fund, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS (collectively the "Claims") in April and August of 2021<sup>17</sup> in the combined amount of approximately \$163 million; and
- e. Upon information and belief:
  - i. Stonehill, through an SPE, Jessup, acquired the Redeemer Committee's claim for approximately \$78 million;<sup>18</sup>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> Dkt. 1875-1, Plan Supplement, Exh. A, p. 4.

<sup>15</sup> Dkt. 2949.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> Dkt 1473, Disclosure Statement, p. 18.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Notices of Transfers [Dkt. 2211, 2212, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2215, 2697, 2698].

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>18</sup> July 6, 2021 Letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholders.

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3899-4 Filed 08/28/23 Entered 08/28/23 22:02:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DEXIDIAL HISTORIAL PROPERTY DESCRIPTION DESCRIPTION

- ii. The \$23 million Acis claim<sup>19</sup> was sold to Farallon/Muck for approximately \$8 million;
- iii. HarbourVest sold its combined approximately \$80 million in claims to Farallon/Muck for approximately \$27 million; and
- iv. UBS sold its combined approximately \$125 million in claims for approximately \$50 million to both Stonehill/Jessup and Farallon/Muck *at a time when the total projected payout was only approximately \$35 million*.
- 19. In Q3 2021, just over \$6 million of the projected \$205 million available to satisfy general unsecured claims was disbursed. <sup>20</sup> No additional distributions were made to general unsecured claimholders until, suddenly, in Q3 2022 almost \$250 million was paid toward Class 8 general unsecured claims—\$45 million more than was *ever* projected. <sup>21</sup> According to HCM's Motion for Exit Financing, <sup>22</sup> and a recent motion filed by Dugaboy Investment Trust, <sup>23</sup> there remain *substantial* assets to be monetized for the benefit of HCM's creditors. Thus, upon information and belief, the funds managed by Stonehill and Farallon stand to realize significant profits on their Claims purchases. In turn, upon information and belief, Stonehill and Farallon will garner (or already have garnered) substantial fees both base fees and performance fees as the result of their acquiring and/or managing the purchase of the Claims.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Seery/HCM have argued that \$10 million of the Acis claim is self-funding. Dkt. 1271, Transcript of Hearing on Motions to Compromise Controversy with Acis Capital Management [1087] and the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund [1089], p. 197.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>20</sup> Dkt. 3200.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> Dkt. 3582.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Dkt. 2229.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> Dkt. 3382.

#### D. Material Information is Not Disclosed

20. Bankruptcy Rule 2015.3 requires debtors to "file periodic financial reports of the value, operations, and profitability of each entity that is not a publicly traded corporation or a debtor in a case under title 11, and in which the estate holds a substantial or controlling interest." No public reports required by Rule 2015.3 were filed. Seery testified they simply "fell through the cracks." <sup>24</sup>

21. As part of the HarbourVest Settlement, Seery negotiated the purchase of HarbourVest's interest in HCLOF for approximately \$22.5 million as part of the transaction. Approximately 19.1% of HCLOF's assets were comprised of debt and equity in Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc. ("MGM"). The HCLOF interest was not to be transferred to HCM for distribution as part of the bankruptcy estate, but rather to "to an entity to be designated by the Debtor"—i.e., one that was not subject to typical bankruptcy reporting requirements. 26

22. Six days prior to the filing of the motion seeking approval of the HarbourVest Settlement, upon information and belief, it appears that Seery may have acquired material non-public information regarding Amazon's now-consummated interest in acquiring MGM,<sup>27</sup> yet there is no record of Seery's disclosure of such

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> Dkt. 1905, February 3, 2021 Hearing Transcript, 49:5-21.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> Dkt. 1625, p. 9, n. 5.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> Dkt. 1625.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> Dkt. 150-1.

information to the Court, HCM's creditors, or otherwise. Upon the receipt of this material non-public information, HMIT understands, upon information and belief, that MGM was supposed to be placed on HCM's "restricted list," but Seery nonetheless continued to move forward with deals that involved MGM assets.<sup>28</sup>

23. As HCM additionally held its own direct interest in MGM,<sup>29</sup> the value of MGM was of paramount importance to the value of HCM's bankruptcy estate. HMIT believes, upon information and belief, that Seery conveyed material non-public information regarding MGM to Stonehill and Farallon as inducement to purchase the Claims.

#### E. Seery's Compensation

24. Upon information and belief, a component of Seery's compensation is a "success fee" that depends on the actual liquidation of HCM's bankruptcy estate assets versus the Plan projections. As current holders of the largest claims against the HCM estate, Muck and Jessup, the SPEs apparently created and controlled by Stonehill and Farallon, were installed as two of the three members of an Oversight Board in charge of monitoring the activities of HCM, as the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust.<sup>30</sup> Thus, along with a single independent restructuring professional, Farallon and

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> See Dkt. 1625, Debtor's Motion for Entry of an Order Approving Settlement with HarbourVest (Claim Nos. 143, 147, 149, 150, 153, 154) and Authorizing Actions Consistent Therewith, filed December 23, 2020 <sup>29</sup> Motion for Exit Financing.[Dkt.2229]

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> Dkt. 2801.

Stonehill's affiliates oversee Seery's go-forward compensation, including any "success" fee.<sup>31</sup>

#### **DISCOVERY REQUESTED**

- 25. HMIT seeks to investigate whether Farallon and Stonehill received material non-public information in connection with, and as inducement for, the negotiation and sale of the claims to Farallon and Stonehill or its affiliated SPEs. Discovery is necessary to confirm or deny these allegations and expose potential abuses and unjust enrichment.
- 26. The requested discovery from Farallon is attached as Exhibit "A", and includes the deposition of one or more of its corporate representatives and the production of documents. The requested discovery from Stonehill is attached as Exhibit "B", and includes the deposition of Stonehill's corporate representative(s) and the production of documents.
- 27. Pursuant to Rule 202.2(g), the requested discovery will include matters that will allow HMIT to evaluate and determine, among other things:
  - a. The substance and types of information upon which Stonehill and Farallon relied in making their respective decisions to invest in or acquire the Claims;
  - b. Whether Farallon and Stonehill conducted due diligence, and the substance of any due diligence when evaluating the Claims;

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> Claimant Trust Agreement [Dkt. 1656-2].

- c. The extent to which Farallon and Stonehill controlled the SPEs, Muck and Jessup, in connection with the acquisition of the Claims;
- d. The creation and organizational structure of Farallon, Stonehill, Muck, and Jessup, as well as the purpose of creating Muck and Jessup as SPEs to hold the Claims;
- e. Any internal valuations of Muck or Jessup's net asset value (NAV);
- f. Any external valuation or audits of the NAV attributable to the Claims;
- g. Any documents reflecting expected profits from the purchase of the Claims;
- h. All communications between Farallon and Seery concerning the value and purchase of the Claims;
- i. All communications between Stonehill and Seery concerning the value and purchase of the Claims;
- All documents reflecting the expected payout on the Claims;
- k. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and HarbourVest concerning the purchase of the Claims;
- 1. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and Acis regarding the purchase of the Claims;
- m. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and UBS regarding the purchase of the Claims;
- n. All communications between Farallon or Stonehill and The Redeemer Committee regarding the purchase of the Claims;
- o. All communications between Farallon and Stonehill regarding the purchase of the Claims;

- p. All communications between Farallon and Stonehill and investors in their respective funds regarding purchase of the Claims or valuation of the Claims;
- q. All communications between Seery and Stonehill or Farallon regarding Seery's compensation as the Trustee of the Claimant Trust;
- r. All documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting any agreements between Seery and the Oversight Committee regarding compensation;
- s. All documents reflecting the base fees and performance fees which Stonehill has received or may receive in connection with management of the Claims;
- t. All documents reflecting the base fees and performance fees which Farallon has received or may receive in connection with management of the Claims;
- u. All monies received by and distributed by Muck in connection with the Claims;
- v. All monies received by and distributed by Jessup in connection with the Claims;
- w. All documents reflecting whether Farallon is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Muck; and
- x. All documents reflecting whether Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Jessup.

#### BENEFIT OUTWEIGHS THE BURDEN

28. The beneficial value of the requested discovery greatly outweighs any conceivable burden that could be placed on the Respondents. The requested information

also should be readily available because the Respondents have been engaged in the bankruptcy proceedings relating to the matters at issue for several years.

29. The important benefit associated with this requested discovery is also clear – it is reasonably calculated to determine whether the Respondents have unjustly garnered tens of millions of dollars of benefit based upon insider information. If this occurred, the monies received as a result of such conduct are properly subject to a constructive trust and disgorged. This would result in substantial funds available for other creditors, including those creditors in Class 10, which includes HMIT as a beneficiary. This significant benefit, in addition to the value of bringing proper light to the activities of Farallon and Stonehill as discussed in this petition, far outweighs any purported burden associated with requiring Respondents to sit for focused depositions concerning the topics and documents identified in Exhibits A and B.

#### REQUEST FOR HEARING AND ORDER

30. After service of this Petition and notice, Rule 202.3(a) requires the Court to hold a hearing on this Petition.

#### PRAYER FOR RELIEF

31. Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust respectfully requests that the Court issue an order pursuant to Texas Rule of Civil Procedure 202 authorizing HMIT to take a deposition of designated representatives of Farallon Capital Management, LLC and Stonehill Capital Management, LLC. HMIT additionally requests authorization to

issue subpoenas duces tecum compelling the production of documents in connection with the depositions in compliance with Tex. R. Civ. P. 205, and asks that the Court grant HMIT all such other and further relief to which it may be justly entitled.

Respectfully Submitted,

#### PARSONS MCENTIRE MCCLEARY **PLLC**

By: \_/s/ Sawnie A. McEntire

Sawnie A. McEntire State Bar No. 13590100 smcentire@pmmlaw.com Ian B. Salzer State Bar No. 24110325 isalzer@pmmlaw.com 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, Texas 75201

Telephone: (214) 237-4300 Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary State Bar No. 13393700 rmccleary@pmmlaw.com One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 960-7315 Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E Document 23-35 14-72Pa 27-97-25 14-69 69 of 214 PageID 8095

#### **VERIFICATION**

STATE OF TEXAS §

S

COUNTY OF DALLAS §

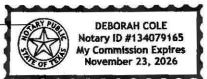
Before me, the undersigned notary, on this day personally appeared Mark Patrick, the affiant, whose identity is known to me. After I administered an oath, affiant testified as follows:

"My name is Mark Patrick. I am the Administrator of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, and I am authorized and capable of making this verification. I have read Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Verified Rule 202 Petition ("Petition"). The facts as stated in the Petition are true and correct based on my personal knowledge and review of relevant documents in the proceedings styled *In re Highland Capital Management*, L.P., Case No. 19-34054, in the United States Bankruptcy Court in the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division."

Mark Patrick

Sworn to and subscribed before me by Mark Patrick on January 20, 2023.

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas



3116424.1

#### EXHIBIT "A"

CAUSE NO.

IN RE:	<b>§</b>	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST	\$ \$ \$	th JUDICIAL DISTRICT
Petitioner,	§ §	DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF FA	ARALLON	CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC
TO: Farallon Capital Management,	LLC, by an	d through its attorney of record
PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that,	pursuant	to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199, 202, and 205,
Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investmen	nt Trust ("F	HMIT") will take the deposition on oral

examination under oath of Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon") on

stenographic (videotape) means.

Please take further notice that, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199.2(b), Farallon is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Farallon concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "2", attached hereto.

Respectfully submitted,

Sawnie A. McEntire State Bar No. 13590100 smcentire@pmmlaw.com Ian B. Salzer State Bar No. 24110325 isalzer@pmmlaw.com 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, Texas 75201 Telephone: (214) 237-4300 Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary State Bar No. 13393700 rmccleary@pmmlaw.com One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 960-7315 Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

#### **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that, on January _	, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing
document was served on all known cour	nsel of record in accordance with the Texas Rules
of Civil Procedure.	
	Sawnie A. McEntire

## EXHIBIT "A" TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF FARALLON CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

For purposes of the attached Exhibits "1" and "2", the following rules and definitions shall apply.

#### **RULES OF CONSTRUCTION**

- 1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.
- 2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.
- 3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.
- 4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

The terms used herein shall have the following meanings unless the context requires otherwise:

Acis. The term "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

Any and all. The terms "any" and "all" should be understood in either the most or the least inclusive sense as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside its scope. "Any" includes the word "all," and "all" includes the term "any."

Bankruptcy Case. The term "Bankruptcy Case" shall mean the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

*Claims*. The term "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

Communication. The term "communication" means any manner in which the mental processes of one individual are related to another, including without limitation, any verbal utterance, correspondence, **email**, **text message**, statement, transmission of information by computer or other device, letters, telegrams, telexes, cables, telephone

conversations, and records or notations made in connection therewith, notes, memoranda, sound recordings, electronic data storage devices, and any other reported, recorded or graphic matter or document relating to any exchange of information.

*Concerning*. The term "concerning" means reflecting, regarding, relating to, referring to, describing, evidencing, or constituting.

Document or documents. The terms "document" or "documents" shall mean anything that may be considered to be a document or tangible thing within the meaning of the TEXAS RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, including (without limitation) Electronically Stored Information and the originals and all copies of any correspondence, memoranda, handwritten or other notes, letters, files, records, papers, drafts and prior versions, diaries, calendars, telephone or other message slips, invoices, files, statements, books, ledgers, journals, work sheets, inventories, accounts, calculations, computations, studies, reports, indices, summaries, facsimiles, telegrams, telecopied matter, publications, pamphlets, brochures, periodicals, sound recordings, surveys, statistical compilations, work papers, photographs, videos, videotapes, drawings, charts, graphs, models, contracts, illustrations, tabulations, records (including tape recordings and transcriptions thereof) of meetings, conferences and telephone or other conversations or communications, financial statements, photostats, e-mails, microfilm, microfiche, data sheets, data processing cards, computer tapes or printouts, disks, word processing or computer diskettes, computer software, source and object codes, computer programs and other writings, or recorded, transcribed, punched, taped and other written, printed, recorded, digital, or graphic matters and/or electronic data of any kind however produced or reproduced and maintained, prepared, received, or transmitted, including any reproductions or copies of documents which are not identical duplicates of the original and any reproduction or copies of documents of which the originals are not in your possession, custody or control.

Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms "Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI

*Estate*. The term "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

Farallon, you, and your. The terms "Farallon," "you," and "your" shall mean Farallon Capital Management, LLC and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Muck Holdings, LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees,

representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Farallon is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Farallon's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

Grosvenor. The term "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

*HarbourVest*. The term "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

HCM. The term "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

*Jessup*. The term "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings, LLC.

MGM. The term "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

*Muck.* The term "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

*NAV*. The term "NAV" means net asset value.

Oversight Board. The term "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

*Person*. The term "person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

*Plan.* The term "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified).

*Redeemer*. The term "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

Seery. The term "Seery" refers to James P. ("Jim") Seery.

Settling Parties. The term "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

Stonehill. The term "Stonehill" refers to Stonehill Capital Management, LLC.

Strand. The term "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

 $\it UBS$ . The term "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

# EXHIBIT "1"

### **TOPIC CATEGORIES**

The witness(es) designated by Farallon to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

- a. The substance, types, and sources of information Farallon considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Muck, and/or any fund with which Farallon is connected;
- b. Whether Farallon conducted due diligence, and the substance and identification of any due diligence (including associated documents), when evaluating any of the Claims;
- c. Any and all communications with James Dondero;
- d. The extent to which Farallon was involved in creating and organizing Muck in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims;
- e. The organizational structure of Muck (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Muck, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims;
- f. Any internal valuations of Muck's Net Asset Value (NAV), as well as all assets owned by Muck;
- g. Any external valuation or audits of the NAV attributable to any of the Claims;
- h. Any documents reflecting profit forecasts relating to any of the Claims;
- i. All communications between Farallon and Seery relating to any of the Claims;

- j. All forecasted payout(s) on any of the Claims and all documents including or reflecting the same;
- k. All communications between Farallon and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;
- 1. Any negotiations between Farallon and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;
- m. All communications between Farallon and Stonehill regarding any of the Claims;
- n. All communications between Farallon and any investors in any fund managed by Farallon regarding any of the Claims or valuation of the Claims;
- o. All communications between Seery and Farallon regarding Seery's compensation as Trustee of the Claimant Trust;
- p. All agreements and other communications between Seery and the Oversight Committee regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and other communications;
- q. All base fees and performance fees which Farallon has received or may receive in connection with the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same;
- r. All monies received by Muck in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Muck to any members of Muck relating to such Claims;
- s. Whether Farallon is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Muck or otherwise holds a direct interest in Muck and all documents reflecting the same;
- t. All communications between Farallon and any of the following entities concerning any of the Claims:
  - i. UCC;

- ii. Highland;
- iii. Grosvenor;
- iv. Muck;
- v. the Oversight Board.
- u. The sources of funds used by Muck for the acquisition of any of the Claims;
- v. The terms and conditions of any agreements governing the transfers of any of the Claims to Muck;
- w. Representations made by Farallon, Muck, Seery, and/or the Settling Parties in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims;
- x. Farallon's valuation or evaluation of HCM's Estate;
- y. Information learned regarding MGM during the pendency of the negotiations relating to the Claims;
- z. The appointment of Muck to the Oversight Board;
- aa. Farallon's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor;
- bb. Representations made to the bankruptcy court in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims to Muck.

#### EXHIBIT "2"

#### **DOCUMENT REQUESTS**

- 1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Farallon concerning any of the following topics:
  - a. the transfer of the Claims;
  - b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
  - c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;
  - d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;
  - e. any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;
  - f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;
  - g. the value of HCM's Estate;
  - h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;
  - i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;
  - j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;
  - k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and
  - l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.
- 2. Any and all communications between Farallon, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Stonehill, (vi) Grosvenor, or, (vii) the Oversight Board, concerning any of the following topics:
  - a. the transfer of the Claims;
  - b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
  - c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

- d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;
- e. any due diligence undertaken by Farallon or Muck prior to acquiring the Claims;
- f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;
- g. the value of HCM's Estate;
- h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;
- i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;
- j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;
- k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and
- l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.
- 3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Farallon and/or Muck and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or transfer of the Claims.
- 4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Muck to acquire any of the Claims.
- 5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Muck including, but not limited to, Muck's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.
- 6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Muck approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.
- 7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Muck's NAV.
- 8. Agreements between Farallon and Muck regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Muck by Farallon.
- 9. Any and all documents reviewed by Farallon as part of its evaluation and due diligence regarding any of the Claims.
- 10. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero;
- 11. Annual fund audits relating to Muck.

- 12. Muck's NAV Statements.
- 13. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Farallon in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

3116467

#### EXHIBIT "B"

	CAUSE NO		
IN RE:		§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	R MOUNTAIN	§ §	
INVEST	MENT TRUST	§ §	th JUDICIAL DISTRICT
P	etitioner,	§ §	DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
NOTI	CE OF DEPOSITION OF STON	EHILL CAP	ITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC
TO: Sto	onehill Capital Management, LLC,	by and thro	ough its attorney of record
	·		
PL	EASE TAKE NOTICE that, purs	suant to Tex	x. R. Civ. P. 199, 202, and 205,
Petitione	Hunter Mountain Investment Tru	ıst ("HMIT"	) will take the deposition on oral
examinat	ion under oath of Stonehill C	apital Mana	agement, LLC ("Stonehill") on
	, 2023 atm. before a	notary publ	ic or other person authorized to
administe	er a proper oath and will be reco	ded by sten	ographic means. The deposition

Please take further notice that, pursuant to Tex. R. Civ. P. 199.2(b), Stonehill is requested to designate one or more person(s) most knowledgeable and prepared to testify on behalf of Stonehill concerning the topics identified on Exhibit "1", and to produce the documents described in Exhibit "2", attached hereto.

will take place at \_\_\_\_\_\_ before a court reporter and videographer and will

continue from day to day until completed. The deposition may also be recorded by non-

stenographic (videotape) means.

Respectfully submitted,

Sawnie A. McEntire State Bar No. 13590100 smcentire@pmmlaw.com Ian B. Salzer State Bar No. 24110325 isalzer@pmmlaw.com 1700 Pacific Avenue, Suite 4400 Dallas, Texas 75201 Telephone: (214) 237-4300 Facsimile: (214) 237-4340

Roger L. McCleary State Bar No. 13393700 rmccleary@pmmlaw.com One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 960-7315 Facsimile: (713) 960-7347

Attorneys for Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust

# **CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I hereby certify that, on January	, 2023, a true and correct copy of the foregoing
document was served on all known cou	unsel of record in accordance with the Texas Rules
of Civil Procedure.	
	Sawnie A. McEntire

## EXHIBIT "A"

## TO NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF STONEHILL CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LLC

For purposes of the attached Exhibits "1" and "2", the following rules and definitions shall apply.

### **RULES OF CONSTRUCTION**

- 1. The terms "all" and "each" shall be construed as all and each.
- 2. The terms "all" and "any" shall be construed as all and any.
- 3. The connectives "and" and "or" shall be construed either disjunctively or conjunctively as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside of its scope.
- 4. The use of the singular form of any word includes the plural and vice versa.

#### **DEFINITIONS**

The terms used herein shall have the following meanings unless the context requires otherwise:

Acis. The term "Acis" refers to Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC, collectively.

Any and all. The terms "any" and "all" should be understood in either the most or the least inclusive sense as necessary to bring within the scope of the discovery request all responses that might otherwise be construed to be outside its scope. "Any" includes the word "all," and "all" includes the term "any."

Bankruptcy Case. The term "Bankruptcy Case" shall mean the Chapter 11 Bankruptcy of Debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P., Case No. 19-34054 in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas.

*Claims*. The term "Claims" shall mean the claims against Highland's Estate transferred to/acquired by Muck and/or Jessup as evidenced by Bankruptcy Case Dkt. Nos. 2215, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2697, 2698.

Communication. The term "communication" means any manner in which the mental processes of one individual are related to another, including without limitation, any verbal utterance, correspondence, **email**, **text message**, statement, transmission of information by computer or other device, letters, telegrams, telexes, cables, telephone

conversations, and records or notations made in connection therewith, notes, memoranda, sound recordings, electronic data storage devices, and any other reported, recorded or graphic matter or document relating to any exchange of information.

*Concerning*. The term "concerning" means reflecting, regarding, relating to, referring to, describing, evidencing, or constituting.

Document or documents. The terms "document" or "documents" shall mean anything that may be considered to be a document or tangible thing within the meaning of the TEXAS RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE, including (without limitation) Electronically Stored Information and the originals and all copies of any correspondence, memoranda, handwritten or other notes, letters, files, records, papers, drafts and prior versions, diaries, calendars, telephone or other message slips, invoices, files, statements, books, ledgers, journals, work sheets, inventories, accounts, calculations, computations, studies, reports, indices, summaries, facsimiles, telegrams, telecopied matter, publications, pamphlets, brochures, periodicals, sound recordings, surveys, statistical compilations, work papers, photographs, videos, videotapes, drawings, charts, graphs, models, contracts, illustrations, tabulations, records (including tape recordings and transcriptions thereof) of meetings, conferences and telephone or other conversations or communications, financial statements, photostats, e-mails, microfilm, microfiche, data sheets, data processing cards, computer tapes or printouts, disks, word processing or computer diskettes, computer software, source and object codes, computer programs and other writings, or recorded, transcribed, punched, taped and other written, printed, recorded, digital, or graphic matters and/or electronic data of any kind however produced or reproduced and maintained, prepared, received, or transmitted, including any reproductions or copies of documents which are not identical duplicates of the original and any reproduction or copies of documents of which the originals are not in your possession, custody or control.

Electronically Stored Information or ESI. The terms "Electronically Stored Information" or "ESI" shall mean and include all documents, notes, photographs, images, digital, analog or other information stored in an electronic medium. Please produce all Documents/ESI in .TIF format (OCR text, single page). Please also provide a Summation Pro Load File (.dii) respect to all such Documents/ESI

*Estate*. The term "Estate" means HCM's bankruptcy estate.

Farallon. The term "Farallon," refers to Farallon Capital Management, LLC and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to, Muck Holdings, LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees, representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors,

assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Farallon is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Farallon's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response.

*Grosvenor*. The term "Grosvenor" refers to Grosvenor Capital Management, L.P.

HarbourVest. The term "HarbourVest" refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P., collectively.

HCM. The term "HCM" refers to debtor Highland Capital Management, L.P.

*Jessup.* The term "Jessup" refers to Jessup Holdings, LLC.

*MGM*. The term "MGM" refers to Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer Studios, Inc.

*Muck.* The term "Muck" shall refer to Muck Holdings, LLC.

*NAV*. The term "NAV" means net asset value.

*Oversight Board.* The term "Oversight Board" refers to the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee (a/k/a the Oversight Board of the Highland Claimant Trust) as identified in Bankruptcy Case Dkt. No. 2801.

*Person.* The term "person" is defined as any natural person or any business, legal, or governmental entity or association.

*Plan*. The term "Plan" refers to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified).

*Redeemer*. The term "Redeemer" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Funds.

Seery. The term "Seery" refers to James P. ("Jim") Seery.

Settling Parties. The term "Settling Parties" refers to Redeemer, Acis, HarbourVest, and UBS, collectively.

Stonehill," "you," and "your." The terms "Stonehill", "you," and "your" shall mean Stonehill Capital Management, LLC and its corporate parent, subsidiaries, or affiliates and entities it manages or operates, including, but not limited to Jessup Holdings, LLC. These terms also include any owners, partners, shareholders, agents, employees,

representatives, attorneys, predecessors, successors, assigns, related entities, parent companies, subsidiaries, and/or entities in which Stonehill is a general partner or owns an entities' general partner, or anyone else acting on Stonehill's behalf, now or at any time relevant to the response .

Strand. The term "Strand" refers to Strand Advisors, Inc.

*UBS*. The term "UBS" refers to UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch, collectively.

# EXHIBIT "1"

### **TOPIC CATEGORIES**

The witness(es) designated by Stonehill to testify on its behalf is (are) requested to testify concerning the following Topic Categories:

- a. The substance, types, and sources of information Stonehill considered in making any decision to invest in any of the Claims on behalf of itself, Jessup, and/or any fund with which Stonehill is connected;
- b. Whether Stonehill conducted due diligence, and the substance and identification of any due diligence (including associated documents), when evaluating any of the Claims;
- c. Any and all communications with James Dondero;
- d. The extent to which Stonehill was involved in creating and organizing Jessup in connection with the acquisition of any of the Claims;
- e. The organizational structure of Jessup (including identification of all members, managing members), as well as the purpose for creating Jessup, including, but not limited to, regarding holding title to any of the Claims;
- f. Any internal valuations of Jessup's Net Asset Value (NAV), as well as all assets owned by Jessup;
- g. Any external valuation or audits of the NAV attributable to any of the Claims;
- h. Any documents reflecting profit forecasts relating to any of the Claims;
- i. All communications between Stonehill and Seery relating to any of the Claims;

- j. All forecasted payout(s) on any of the Claims and all documents including or reflecting the same;
- k. All communications between Stonehill and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;
- 1. Any negotiations between Stonehill and any of the Settling Parties concerning any of the Claims;
- m. All communications between Stonehill and Farallon regarding any of the Claims;
- n. All communications between Stonehill and any investors in any fund managed by Stonehill regarding any of the Claims or valuation of the Claims;
- o. All communications between Seery and Stonehill regarding Seery's compensation as Trustee of the Claimant Trust;
- p. All agreements and other communications between Seery and the Oversight Committee regarding Seery's compensation and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting such agreements and other communications;
- q. All base fees and performance fees which Stonehill has received or may receive in connection with the Claims and all documents relating to, regarding, or reflecting the same;
- r. All monies received by Jessup in connection with any of the Claims and any distributions made by Jessup to any members of Jessup relating to such Claims;
- s. Whether Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which holds an interest in Jessup or otherwise holds a direct interest in Jessup and all documents reflecting the same;
- t. All communications between Stonehill and any of the following entities concerning any of the Claims:
  - i. UCC;

- ii. Highland;
- iii. Grosvenor;
- iv. Jessup;
- v. the Oversight Board.
- u. The sources of funds used by Jessup for the acquisition of any of the Claims;
- v. The terms and conditions of any agreements governing the transfers of any of the Claims to Jessup;
- w. Representations made by Stonehill, Jessup, Seery, and/or the Settling Parties in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims;
- x. Stonehill's valuation or evaluation of HCM's Estate;
- y. Information learned regarding MGM during the pendency of the negotiations relating to the Claims;
- z. The appointment of Jessup to the Oversight Board;
- aa. Stonehill's historical relationships and business dealings with Seery and Grovesnor;
- bb. Representations made to the bankruptcy court in connection with the transfer of any of the Claims to Jessup.

#### EXHIBIT "2"

#### **DOCUMENT REQUESTS**

- 1. Any and all documents created by, prepared for, or received by Stonehill concerning any of the following topics:
  - a. the transfer of the Claims;
  - b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
  - c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;
  - d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;
  - e. any due diligence undertaken by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;
  - f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;
  - g. the value of HCM's Estate;
  - h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;
  - i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;
  - j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;
  - k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and
  - l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.
- 2. Any and all communications between Stonehill, on the one hand, and any of the following individuals or entities: (i) Seery, (ii) the UCC, (iii) the Settling Parties, (iv) Farallon, (vi) Grosvenor, or, (vii) the Oversight Board, concerning any of the following topics:
  - a. the transfer of the Claims;
  - b. negotiation and/or consummation of any agreement regarding the transfer of the Claims;
  - c. valuation of the Claims or the assets underlying the Claims;

- d. promises and representations made in connection with the transfer of the Claims;
- e. any due diligence undertaken by Stonehill or Jessup prior to acquiring the Claims;
- f. consideration for the transfer of the Claims;
- g. the value of HCM's Estate;
- h. the projected future value of HCM's Estate;
- i. past distributions and projected distributions from HCM's Estate;
- j. compensation earned by or paid to Seery in connection with or relating to the Claims;
- k. compensation earned by or paid to Seery for his roles as CEO, CRO, and Foreign Representative of HCM, Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust, and/or Independent Director of Strand; and
- l. any future compensation to be paid to Seery as Trustee of the Highland Claimant Trust.
- 3. All correspondence and/or other documents by or between Stonehill and/or Jessup and any investors in any fund regarding the Claims and/or the acquisition or transfer of the Claims.
- 4. Any and all documents reflecting the sources of funding used by Jessup to acquire any of the Claims.
- 5. Organizational and formation documents relating to Jessup including, but not limited to, Jessup's certificate of formation, company agreement, bylaws, and the identification of all members and managing members.
- 6. Company resolutions prepared by or on behalf of Jessup approving the acquisition of any of the Claims.
- 7. Any and all documents reflecting any internal or external audits regarding Jessup's NAV.
- Agreements between Stonehill and Jessup regarding management, advisory, or other services provided to Jessup by Stonehill.
- 9. Any and all documents reviewed by Stonehill as part of its evaluation and due diligence regarding any of the Claims.
- 10. Any documents reflecting any communications with James Dondero;
- 11. Annual fund audits relating to Jessup.

- 12. Jessup's NAV Statements.
- 13. Documents reflecting the fees or other compensation earned by Stonehill in connection with the investment in, acquisition of, transfer of, and/or management of any of the Claims.

3116467

# Exhibit 4-B

```
1
                        REPORTER'S RECORD
 2
                          VOLUME 1 OF 1
 3
           COURT OF APPEALS CAUSE NO. 00-00-00000-CV
 4
               TRIAL COURT CAUSE NO. DC-23-01004-J
 5
 6
    IN RE:
                                         THE DISTRICT COURT
                                     ΙN
 7
 8
    HUNTER MOUNTAIN
    INVESTMENT TRUST,
                                     OF DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS
 9
10
          Petitioner.
                                   ) 191ST JUDICIAL DISTRICT
11
12
13
         PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S
14
                        RULE 202 PETITION
15
                       which was heard on
16
                  Wednesday, February 22, 2023
17
18
          On the 22nd day of February 2023, the following
19
20
    proceedings came on to be heard in the above-entitled
21
    and numbered cause before the Honorable Gena Slaughter,
22
    Judge Presiding, held in Dallas, Dallas County, Texas,
23
    and the following proceedings were had, to wit:
24
             Proceedings reported by machine shorthand
25
   utilizing computer-assisted realtime transcription.
```

1	APPEARANCES:	
2		
3	MR. SAWNIE A. McENTIRE State Bar No. 13590100	ATTORNEYS FOR PETITIONER Hunter Mountain
4	PARSONS MCENTIRE McCLEARY, PLLC	Investment Trust
5	1700 Pacific Avenue Suite 4400	
6	Dallas, Texas 75201 Telephone: (214) 237-4300	
7	Facsimile: (214) 237-4340 Email: smcentire@pmmlaw.com	
8 9	and	
10	MR. ROGER L. McCLEARY State Bar No. 13393700	
11	PARSONS MCENTIRE  McCLEARY, PLLC	
12	One Riverway Suite 1800	
13	Houston, Texas 77056 Telephone: (713) 960-7315	
14	Facsimile: (713) 960-7347 Email: rmccleary@pmmlaw.com	
15		
16		
17	MR. DAVID C. SCHULTE State Bar No. 24037456	ATTORNEY FOR RESPONDENTS Farallon Capital
18	HOLLAND & KNIGHT, LLP 1722 Routh Street	Management, LLC, and Stonehill Capital
19	Suite 1500 Dallas, Texas 75201	Management LLC
20	Telephone: (214) 964-9500 Facsimile: (214) 964-9501	
21	Email: david.schulte@hklaw.com	
22		
23	* *	*
25	,	·
23		

VOLUME 1 INDEX PETITIONER HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST'S RULE 202 PETITION which was heard on Wednesday, February 22, 2023 PROCEEDINGS: Page Vol Proceedings on the record............ Argument by Mr. Sawnie A. McEntire..... 9 Response by Mr. Sawnie A. McEntire..... 65 Response by Mr. Sawnie A. McEntire...... 76 The court takes the matter under consideration. 77 

,					
1		PETITIONER'S EXHIBIT	SINDEX		
2					
3	Number	<u>Description</u>		(Excluded Admitted	
4					
5	P-1	Declaration of Mark Patrick	36	42	1
6		Mark raction			
7	P1-A	Claimant	36	42	1
8		Trust Agreement			
9	P1-B	Division of Corporations - Filing	36	42	1
10		Corporations Filing			
11	P1-C	Division of Corporations - Filing	36	42	1
12		oorporations rilling			
13	P1-D	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
14					
15	P1-E	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
16					
17	P1-F	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
18					
19	P1-G	Order Approving Debtor's Settlement	36	42	1
20					
21	P1-H	July 6, 2021, Alvarez & Marsal letter to	36 	41 42	1 1
22		Highland Crusader Funds Stakeholder		- <del>-</del>	_
23					
24	P1-I	United States Bankruptcy Court Case No. 19-34054	36	42	1
25					
	I				

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR Official Reporter, 191st District Court

1		PETITIONER'S EXHIBITS INDE	EX contir	nued	
2				(Excluded	1)
3	Number	Description		Admitted	
4					
5	PI-J	Exhibit A Highland Capital	36	42	1
6		Management, L.P. Disclaimer for			
7		Financial Projections			
8	PI-K	United States Bankruptcy	36	42	1
9		Court Case No. 19-34054			
11	P-2	Declaration of James Dondero	36	42	1
12		bames bondero			
13	P2-1	Jim Dondero email dated Thursday,	36	(41)	1
14		December 2020			
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

1		RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS	SINDEX		
2				(Excluded)	,
3	Number	Description		Admitted	
4					
5	R-1	Cause No. DC-21-09543	41	44	1
6		Verified Amended Petition			
7	R-2	Cause No. DC-21-09543	41	44	1
8		Order			
9	R-3	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
10		Court Case No. 19-34054			
11	R-4	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
12		Court Case No. 19-34054			
13	R-5	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
14		Court Case No. 19-34054			
15	R-6	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
16		Court Case No. 19-34054			
17	R-7	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
18		Court Case No. 19-34054			
19	R-8	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
20		Court Case No. 19-34054			
21	R-9	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
22		Court Case No. 19-34054	<b>-2 -2</b>		-
23	R-10	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
	K-10	Court Case No. 19-34054	41	4 4	*
24					
25					

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR Official Reporter, 191st District Court

1					
1		RESPONDENT'S EXHIBITS INDE	EX contin	<u>ued</u>	
2				To alama	3.
3	Number	Description	Offered	Excluded Admitted	
4					
5	R-11	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
6		Court Case No. 19-34054			
7	R-12	United State Bankruptcy	41	44	1
8		Court Case No. 19-12239			
9	R-13	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
10		Court Case No. 19-34054			
11	R-14	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
12		Court Case No. 19-34054			
13	R-15	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
14		Court Case No. 19-34054			
15	R-16	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
16		Court Case No. 19-34054			
17	R-17	United States Bankruptcy	41	44	1
18		Court Case No. 19-34054			
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					

1	PROCEEDINGS
2	
3	THE COURT: Okay. Good morning, Counsel.
4	We are here in DC-23-01004, In re:
5	Hunter Mountain Investment Trust.
6	And who is here for the plaintiff?
7	MR. McENTIRE: For the petitioner,
8	Your Honor, Sawnie McEntire and my partner
9	Roger McCleary.
10	THE COURT: Okay. And then for Farallon?
11	MR. SCHULTE: My name is David Schulte and
12	I represent both of the respondents. It's Farallon
13	Capital Management, LLC, and Stonehill Capital
14	Management, LLC.
15	THE COURT: We are here today on a request
16	for a 202 petition. I know one of the issues is the
17	related suit, but let's just plow into it and we'll
18	go from there.
19	Okay. Counsel?
20	MR. McENTIRE: May I approach the bench?
21	THE COURT: Yes, you may.
22	MR. McENTIRE: And I've given Mr. Schulte
23	copies of all these materials.
24	In the interest of time, I have all the
25	key pleadings here, which I will give you a copy of.

1	THE COURT: Thank you.
2	MR. McENTIRE: And this is the evidentiary
3	submission that we submitted about a week ago.
4	THE COURT: Right.
5	MR. McENTIRE: To the extent you are
6	interested, it is cross-referenced by exhibit number
7	to the references in our petition to the docket in the
8	bankruptcy court.
9	THE COURT: I appreciate that. Otherwise,
10	I go hunting for stuff.
11	MR. McENTIRE: This is a PowerPoint.
12	THE COURT: Okay.
13	MR. McENTIRE: And, lastly, a proposed
14	order.
15	THE COURT: Wonderful.
16	MR. McENTIRE: And Mr. Schulte has copies
17	of it all.
18	THE COURT: Okay.
19	MR. McENTIRE: May I proceed, Your Honor?
20	THE COURT: You may.
21	MR. McENTIRE: All right. Your Honor,
22	we are here for leave of court to conduct discovery
23	under Rule 202 to investigate potential claims.
24	The issue before the court is not whether
25	we have an actual claim.

THE COURT: 1 Right. 2 MR. McENTIRE: We do not even need to 3 state a cause of action. It is simply the investigation 4 of potential claims. 5 Mr. Mark Patrick is here with us today. He's behind me. Mr. Patrick is the administrator of 6 7 Hunter Mountain, which is a Delaware trust. 8 THE COURT: Okay. 9 MR. McENTIRE: He is the manager of Rand Advisors, which is also an investment manager 10 11 of the trust. And, in effect, for all intents and 12 purposes, Mr. Patrick manages the assets of the trust on 13 a daily basis. 14 THE COURT: Okay. 15 MR. McENTIRE: There are potential claims 16 that we're investigating. And I'll go through some 17 of these because I know opposing counsel has raised 18 standing issues. 19 THE COURT: Right. 20 MR. McENTIRE: And I think we can address 21 all those standing issues. 22 Insider trading is in itself a wrong 23 as recognized by courts. And I'll refer you to the 24 opinions. We believe there's a breach of fiduciary 25 duties, and that may take a little explanation.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

At the time that Farallon and Stonehill acquired these claims, through their special purpose entities Muck and Jessup, they were outsiders. THE COURT: Right. But by acquiring the MR. McENTIRE: information in the manner in which we believe they did, they became insiders. And when they became insiders, under relevant authorities they owe fiduciary duties. And at the time they acquired the claims, my client Hunter Mountain Investment Trust was the 99.5 percent interest holder or stakeholder in Highland Capital. THE COURT: Right. MR. McENTIRE: We also believe a knowing participation of breach of fiduciary duties under another name, aiding and abetting. But Texas recognizes it as knowing participation. Unjust enrichment, constructive trust, and tortious interference. THE COURT: Okay. MR. McENTIRE: Farallon and Stonehill are effectively hedge funds. And so is Highland Capital. They were created. They actually did create Muck and Jessup. Those are the two entities that actually are titled with the claims. They acquired it literally days before the transfers.

1 So the reason we're focusing our discovery 2 effort on Farallon and Stonehill, we are confident 3 that any meaningful discovery -- emails, letters, 4 correspondence, document drafts, things of that nature -- probably predated the existence of 5 Muck and Jessup. 6 7 THE COURT: Right. 8 MR. McENTIRE: That's why we're focusing 9 our discovery effort on Farallon and on Stonehill. 10 But, needless to say, Farallon, Stonehill, 11 Muck and Jessup, having all participated in this 12 acquisition, they're all insiders for purposes 13 of assuming fiduciary duties. 14 And as I said, outsiders become insiders 15 under the relevant authority. And one key case is the 16 Washington Mutual case --17 THE COURT: Right. 18 MR. McENTIRE: -- which we cited in our 19 materials. 20 I would also just let you know, this is 21 not something in total isolation. We understand we're 22 not privy to the details. But we understand the Texas 23 State Security Board also has an open investigation that 24 has not been closed. 25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. McENTIRE: And that's by way of 2 background. 202 allows presuit discovery for a couple 3 4 of reasons. And I won't belabor the point. One is to investigate potential claims. 5 There is no issue of notice or service 6 7 There's no issue of personal jurisdiction. here. 8 Farallon and Stonehill made a general appearance. 9 THE COURT: Right. 10 MR. McENTIRE: There's no issue concerning 11 subject-matter jurisdiction. They actually concede that 12 the court has jurisdiction on page 8 of their response. 13 The court's inquiry today is a limited 14 judicial inquiry. There are really two avenues which 15 I'll explain, but, first, I think the salient avenue 16 is does the benefit of the discovery outweigh the burden. 17 18 And I think as I will hopefully 19 demonstrate, I think that we clearly do. 20 THE COURT: Okav. 21 MR. McENTIRE: The merits of a potential 22 claim, the case law is clear, is not before the court. 23 Much of their brief and their response 24 is devoted to trying to attack the fact that there 25 is no duty or things such as standing.

1	But the reality of it is we are not
2	required to actually prove up a cause of action to
3	this court although I think I can. In this process,
4	I probably certainly can identify a potential cause of
5	action. That's not our obligation to carry our burden.
6	There was an issue about timely submission
7	of evidence they raised in a footnote, but I think that
8	was resolved before the court took the bench.
9	THE COURT: Okay.
10	MR. McENTIRE: I've handed you a binder
11	with Mr. Mark Patrick's affidavit and Jim Dondero's
12	affidavit.
13	As I understand it, correct me if I'm
14	wrong, you're not objecting to the submission of that
15	evidence. Is that correct?
16	MR. SCHULTE: Almost.
17	THE COURT: Okay.
18	MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, I do object
19	to the two declarations that were submitted I believe
20	five days before the hearing.
21	THE COURT: Okay.
22	MR. SCHULTE: As Your Honor is aware,
23	Rule 202 contemplates 15 days' notice. The petition
24	itself was required to be verified. It was verified
25	and then new substance was added by way of these

1 declarations five days before the hearing. 2 And so we would argue that that has the 3 effect of amending or supplementing the petition within 4 that 15-day notice period. All that said, I don't have any issue with 5 the majority of the documents attached to Mr. Patrick's 6 7 declaration. 8 THE COURT: Okay. 9 So I do object on the MR. SCHULTE: 10 grounds of hearsay and timeliness to the declarations. 11 On Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's declaration, 12 I object to that document on the grounds of hearsay. 13 THE COURT: Okay. Which one? 14 MR. SCHULTE: Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's 15 declaration on the basis of hearsay. All the other documents are I believe 16 17 file-stamped copies of the pleadings filed in the 18 bankruptcy, which I don't have any issue with that. And then the exhibit to Mr. Dondero's 19 20 declaration is an email that's objected to on the basis 21 of hearsay. And it hasn't been proven up as a business 22 record or any other way that will get past hearsay. 23 THE COURT: Okay. 24 MR. SCHULTE: So those are the limited 25 objections I have to what's in that filing, Your Honor.

And I will address those 1 MR. McENTIRE: 2 And we're prepared to put Mr. Patrick on objections. the stand, if necessary. 3 4 I would point out that the case law is very clear that there's no 15-day rule here. 5 THE COURT: 6 Okay. 7 MR. McENTIRE: We have asked the court 8 to take judicial notice of all of our evidence in our 9 petition itself. 10 The 15 days is the amount of time you have 11 to give notice before the hearing --12 THE COURT: Right. 13 MR. McENTIRE: -- but the case law 14 is clear that I can put live testimony on, I can 15 put affidavit testimony on. 16 THE COURT: This is an evidentiary 17 hearing. MR. McENTIRE: That's correct. 18 And that includes affidavits. And 19 20 affidavits are routinely accepted in these types of 21 proceedings and I have the case law I can cite to the 22 court. 23 MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, in contrast, 24 I think if this were, for example, an injunction 25 hearing, I don't believe that an affidavit would be

1 the substitute in an injunction hearing for live 2 testimony. And so if this is an evidentiary standard, 3 4 I don't think that these affidavits should come in for the truth of the matter asserted. The witnesses should 5 testify to the facts that they want to prove up. 6 7 MR. McENTIRE: I could give the court a 8 cite. 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. McENTIRE: It's Glassdoor, Inc. versus 11 Andra Group. 12 THE COURT: What was the name of it? 13 MR. McENTIRE: Glassdoor, Inc. versus 14 Andra Group. It is 560 S.W.3d 281. It specifically 15 addresses the use and relies upon affidavits in the 16 record for purposes of a Rule 202. So, with that said, I will address it in 17 18 more detail in a moment. The evidentiary rule, to be 19 clear, is it has to be supported by evidence. 20 days was the date that I picked because it was well 21 in advance. It's the standard rule that's used for 22 discovery issues. It's seven days before a hearing. 23 So I picked it. He's had it for seven 24 days. He's never filed any written objections to my 25 evidence. None.

And under the Local Rules I would think 1 2 he would have objected within three business days. He did not do that, and so I'm a little surprised 3 4 by the objection. 5 THE COURT: Okay. All right. We do have 6 MR. McENTIRE: 7 copies of all the certified records, but I gave you 8 the agenda on that. And we talked about the two 9 declarations. 10 So the limited judicial inquiry is the 11 only issue before the district court. It's whether 12 or not to allow the discovery, not the merits of any claim yea or nay. 13 14 THE COURT: Right. 15 MR. McENTIRE: There's no need for us to 16 even plead a cause of action, although we did. 17 Mr. Schulte goes to great length in 18 his response to take issue with our cause of action, But we're not even 19 suggesting we had none. We do. 20 under an obligation to plead it; nevertheless, we did. 21 This is actually a two-part test. 22 first part was allowing the petitioner -- in this case, 23 Hunter Mountain -- to take the requested deposition may 24 prevent a failure or delay of justice, or the likely 25 benefit outweighs the burden. Both apply here.

1 These trades took place in April of 2021, 2 three of the four. The fourth I think took place in the 3 summer. 4 And our goal is to obtain the discovery in a timely manner so we do not have any argument, valid 5 or invalid, that there's a limitations issue. 6 7 THE COURT: Okav. MR. McENTIRE: And so any further delay, 8 9 such as transferring this to another court or back to 10 the bankruptcy court, which it does not have 11 jurisdiction, would cause tremendous delay. 12 THE COURT: Okay. 13 MR. McENTIRE: Hunter Mountain, a little 14 bit of background. It is an investment trust. When it has money, it participates directly in funding the 15 Dallas Foundation --16 17 THE COURT: Okay. 18 MR. McENTIRE: -- which is a very I think 19 well-respected and recognized charitable foundation. 20 Certain individuals and pastors from 21 various churches are actually here because Hunter 22 Mountain indirectly, but ultimately, provides a 23 significant source of funding for their outreach 24 programs and their charitable functions and programs. 25 THE COURT: Okay.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. McENTIRE: The empirical evidence in the documents that are before the court, regardless of what's in the affidavits, just screams that there was no due diligence here. Now, we know in Mr. Dondero's affidavit he had a conversation with representatives of Farallon, which would be admissions against interest. admissions basically against interest that they effectively did no due diligence. Yet we believe, upon information and belief, that they invested over \$167 million. are two sets of claims. There's a Class 8 claim and a Class 9 creditor claim. THE COURT: Right. Their expectations at the MR. McENTIRE: time that they acquired these claims was that Class 9 would get zero recovery. So who spends \$167 million when their expectation on return of investment is zero? Who spends \$167 million even in Class 8 when the expected return is just 71 percent and is actually declining? And I think it's actually admitted in the affidavit that Mr. Dondero provided. So without being hyperbolic or exaggerating, the data that was available publicly

1 was extremely pessimistic and doubtful that there would 2 be any recovery. We have direct information -- admissions, 3 4 frankly -- that Farallon had access to non-public material, non-public information. And that was 5 the fact that MGM Studios was up for sale. 6 7 Mr. Dondero was on the board of directors. 8 THE COURT: Okay. 9 MR. McENTIRE: He communicated, because 10 of his responsibilities, this information to Mr. Seery. 11 And Mr. Seery, apparently, would have been 12 He couldn't use it or distribute it. restricted. 13 THE COURT: Right. And I don't know a lot about securities 14 15 law but, yeah, that would be insider information. 16 Right? 17 MR. McENTIRE: Yes. 18 And it appears from the affidavit that Mr. Dondero submitted that Farallon was aware of the 19 20 information before the sale closed, before they closed 21 their acquisitions. 22 And Mr. Dondero asked the question are 23 you willing to even sell your claims and they said no. 24 Or even 30 percent more and they said no. We're told 25 that they're going to be very valuable.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

22 Argument by Mr. McEntire

Well, no one else had this information, so we have a problem here that we have two outsiders who are now insiders. They've acquired potentially very valuable claims with the sale of MGM. They also acquired information concerning the portfolios of these companies over which Highland Capital managed and had ownership interests, so we're talking about having access to information that any other bidder or suitor would not have. So this is how they were divided up. \$270 million in Class 8. Each of the creditors right here are the unsecured creditors who sold. They were the sellers. THE COURT: Right. MR. McENTIRE: And these are the claims in the Class 9. So you have \$95 million in Class 9 claims that are being acquired when the expectation is that there will be zero return on investment. You have \$270 million where the expectation was extremely low and pessimistic. And here are the documents. And Mr. Schulte has not objected to these. This particular document is Exhibit 1-J to Mr. Patrick's affidavit. THE COURT: Okay.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

MR. McENTIRE: This came out of the plan. So when the bankruptcy plan was confirmed in February 2021, Farallon, Stonehill, Muck and Jessup, the latter two weren't even in existence. THE COURT: Right. MR. McENTIRE: Farallon and Stonehill were complete strangers to the bankruptcy proceedings, yet they come in in the wake of this information and they invest tens if not hundreds of millions of dollars with no apparent due diligence. The situation gets even worse. And this is Exhibit 1-I to Mr. Patrick's affidavit. And as I understand, Mr. Schulte does not object to these documents. It's declining. And then, suddenly, they're in the money. And at the end of the third quarter last year, they're already making 255 million bucks. that's a far cry from the original investment. is for both Class 8 and Class 9. So Mr. Patrick states the purpose of this is to seek cancellation. Another word for it in bankruptcy-ese would be disallowance. But the cancellation of these claims and disgorgement. If these are ill-gotten gains, regardless of the rubric or the monicker that you place on it --

1 breach of fiduciary duty as insiders, aiding and 2 abetting or knowing participation in fiduciary duties, because a lot of people have fiduciary duties on this 3 4 stuff. No matter what you call it, disgorgement is a 5 remedy. Wrongdoers should not be entitled to 6 7 profit from their wrongdoing. 8 Mr. Schulte makes a big point that we 9 can't prove damages. Well, first of all, I don't agree with the conclusion. 10 11 THE COURT: Right. 12 MR. McENTIRE: But even if he was right, 13 disgorgement is a proxy for damages. And we have an 14 entitlement and a right to explore how much they have 15 actually received, when did they receive it. 16 The weathervane is tilting in one 17 direction here, Judge. 18 Clearly, there is a creditor trust 19 agreement. That's a very important document. It spells out rights and obligations. It's part of the plan. 20 21 There's a waterfall. And on page 27 of 22 the creditor trust agreement a waterfall is exactly 23 what it suggests. You have one bucket gets full, 24 you go to the next bucket all the way down. 25 THE COURT: Class 1 or tier 1.

1 I can't remember the category. I don't 2 do bankruptcy. But, yeah, those get paid, then the next level, then the next level. 3 4 So by the time you get down to level 10, which I think is what Hunter Mountain was, 5 theoretically, there wouldn't have been anything left. 6 7 MR. McENTIRE: That's correct. 8 But here, if Class 8 and Class 9 -- and I will say the big elephant in those two classes are 9 10 Farallon and Stonehill or their special purpose entity 11 bucket Jessup -- they have 95 percent of that category. 12 And suddenly they're not entitled to keep 13 what they've got, and suddenly there's a disallowance, 14 or suddenly a cancellation regardless of the theory 15 or the cause of action -- and we have several avenues 16 here -- a lot of money is going to flow into the coffers of Hunter Mountain, and a lot of money will flow 17 into the Dallas Foundation, and a lot of money will flow 18 into the coffers of charities. 19 20 So there is standing here. Standing 21 requires the existence of a duty. We think we have 22 duties. 23 And a concrete injury. And if these 24 claims were manipulated, we have a concrete injury 25 and our proxy is disgorgement.

1 We've been deprived of an opportunity to 2 share in category 10 or as we just described it in the waterfall under the creditor trust agreement. 3 4 THE COURT: Right. MR. McENTIRE: Their burden is to show 5 that this discovery has no benefit. No. 6 That's my 7 burden to show benefit. But their burden would be 8 to show that it's overly burdensome to them. 9 And I find that difficult to understand 10 since part of their response is devoted to the fact 11 that, hey, judge in Dallas County, you should turn 12 this over to Judge Jernigan in the bankruptcy court. 13 THE COURT: Because it's bankruptcy, 14 you know. In bankruptcy, that's their 15 MR. McENTIRE: 16 invitation. 17 THE COURT: Right. 18 MR. McENTIRE: Well, if they're inviting 19 us to go do the discovery in bankruptcy court, it 20 doesn't seem to be that burdensome because it's 21 going to be the same discovery. 22 And, by the way, Judge Jernigan actually 23 does not have jurisdiction over these proceedings. 24 The other earlier proceeding, as you know, they 25 attempted to remove it to her court and it was remanded.

1 Clearly, she does not have jurisdiction. 2 The problem with bankruptcy involved, in addition, if I wanted to do Rule 2004 discovery like 3 4 they're suggesting, that's their invitation. They would like you to push us down the road. 5 Well, we can't afford to push it down the 6 7 Because if they push it down the road, I've got road. 8 to go file a motion with Judge Jernigan, get leave to 9 issue subpoenas. 10 THE COURT: Right. 11 They have 14 days to file MR. McENTIRE: 12 a motion to quash, then I have to file another motion. 13 And it's 21 days before their response is even filed. 14 And there's another 14 or 15 days before the reply is 15 We're looking at 60, 70 days. And that's one 16 of the reasons we selected this procedure. 17 And, by the way, you hear the phrase forum 18 shopping a lot. Well, without engaging in the negative 19 inference that that term suggests, a plaintiff, a 20 petitioner, has the right to select its venue for a 21 variety of reasons. 22 Our venue is the state district courts 23 of Texas because it has an accelerated procedure. 24 that's why we're here. 25 THE COURT: Right.

I've identified the 1 MR. McENTIRE: 2 potential causes of action. Entities or people that breach fiduciary duties and receive ill-gotten gains 3 4 a constructive trust may be imposed, disgorgement. Then we do run into bankruptcy concepts. 5 But it's important to know that some of 6 7 these are not bankruptcy. Some of these are common law. 8 I suggest to the court, I don't have to 9 go get Judge Jernigan's permission to sue Farallon or 10 Stonehill for breach of fiduciary duties. I don't have 11 to get her permission to sue for knowing participation. 12 If I'm actually looking for equitable 13 disallowance, probably, maybe. But I can do the 14 discovery here and then make that decision whether 15 I need to go back to bankruptcy court. 16 I'm not foolish. I'm not going to run 17 afoul of Judge Jernigan's orders. If I have to go back 18 to Judge Jernigan to get permission, I will do it. 19 THE COURT: Right. Because only an 20 idiot runs afoul of the bankruptcy court. 21 MR. McENTIRE: Hopefully, I'm not that. 22 So I clearly understand what both my 23 ethical and lawyer obligations are. And I'm not 24 going to run afoul of any court orders. 25 But some of these remedies don't require

1 an overview by Judge Jernigan or the bankruptcy court. 2 THE COURT: Okay. 3 MR. McENTIRE: They have a duty not to 4 commit fraud, whether it's commit fraud against us or commit fraud against the estate. 5 They have a duty not to interfere with 6 7 the expectancies that we have as a B/C beneficiary. That's a code name for a former Class 10 creditor. 8 9 They have a duty not to trade on inside 10 information, and that's the Washington Mutual case. 11 And I've just already mentioned that 12 because they were outsiders, they're insiders now. 13 These are their arguments. Our evidence 14 is timely. It's not untimely. It's not speculative. 15 It's not speculative because the events have already 16 taken place. I'm not talking about something hypothetical. 17 18 THE COURT: Right. MR. McENTIRE: My remedy flows from that. 19 20 So we're not projecting that I might have 21 a claim later on. I have a claim today. If I have a 22 claim today, I have it today. I have it and I want to 23 confirm it by this discovery. Because their wrongdoing 24 has already taken place, it's not hypothetical, it's not 25 futuristic, it's already occurred.

1 When they say they have no duty to us, 2 They have duties not to breach they're just wrong. 3 fiduciary duties. We have direct standing I believe to 4 bring a claim in that regard. We have a right to bring direct standing 5 under the Washington Mutual case, which I'll discuss. 6 7 And we also have a right to bring a 8 derivative action. 9 THE COURT: Right. 10 MR. McENTIRE: And I notice that 11 they made a comment about that in their response. 12 But I can sue individually. 13 And I can also bring an action in the 14 alternative as a derivative action for the estate. 15 And these are all valid claims for the estate. 16 THE COURT: Okay. MR. McENTIRE: Transfer. 17 This is not a 18 related case because it's not the litigation. 19 So if you just go to the very first instance and you look at the Local Rule, it talks 20 21 about litigation and causes of action. 22 THE COURT: Right. 23 MR. McENTIRE: We don't have a cause 24 of action. We're not asserting one in this petition. So this is not a related case that falls within the 25

four corners of the Local Rule. 1 2 THE COURT: Well, I guess the thing is it's still a related case. Like if you file a 202 3 4 and then you file a lawsuit, that would be considered 5 related. I looked at it and you're right. 6 7 Technically, it's different parties. I'll just say it's 8 a grey zone at best. 9 MR. McENTIRE: That's correct. This is not a lawsuit in terms of causes 10 11 It might be a related case if Mr. Dondero had come in and filed a lawsuit. That would be a 12 13 related case. Mr. Dondero is not involved in this 14 process, other than as a fact witness. 15 These are all the evidentiary issues 16 that perhaps he's raised. Live testimony, affidavit 17 testimony is admissible. The court considered numerous affidavits 18 19 filed with the court. And that's as recently as 2017. 20 These are all good cases, good law. 21 Equitable disallowance. It's kind of a 22 This is a bankruptcy court case, but this fuzzy image. 23 is simply to underscore the fact that in addition to 24 my common law remedies there is a very substantial 25 remedy in bankruptcy court.

1 It's not one I necessarily have to pursue, 2 but if I wanted to I could. But what it does do is it helps to find some duties. 3 4 And here, the court has the right to disallow a claim on equitable grounds in extreme 5 instances, perhaps very rare, where it is necessary 6 7 as a remedy. And they did it in this case. 8 THE COURT: Okay. 9 This is simply an analogy MR. McENTIRE: 10 to securities fraud and the 10b-5 statute. 11 Insiders of a corporation are not limited 12 to officers and directors, but may include temporary 13 insiders who have entered into a special confidential 14 relationship in the conduct of the business of the enterprise and are given access to information solely 15 16 for corporate purposes. 17 Well, what about the MGM stock? The court 18 finds that the Equity Committee -- so here's the 19 equity -- has stated a colorable claim. We were 20 99.5 percent equity. 21 The Equity Committee has stated a 22 colorable claim that the settlement noteholders became 23 temporary insiders because they acquired information 24 that was not of public knowledge in connection with 25 their acquisition.

1 And allowed them to participate in 2 negotiations with JPMC -- JPMorgan Chase -- for the shared goal of reaching a settlement. 3 4 So these were outsiders that suddenly became temporary insiders because of access to inside 5 6 information. 7 This is not a new concept. It comes 8 from the United States Supreme Court. Fiduciaries 9 cannot utilize inside information. 10 THE COURT: Right. 11 MR. McENTIRE: And we believe we 12 have enough before the court to support and justify 13 a further investigation that this may have occurred. 14 THE COURT: Okav. 15 MR. McENTIRE: Now, not a related case. 16 The Jim Dondero case is actually closed. 17 THE COURT: Right. 18 MR. McENTIRE: And I'll be frank with you. 19 In all candor, I never thought this was a possible 20 related case. 21 THE COURT: I mean, we're talking about 22 the same events, but there are differences, I agree. 23 MR. McENTIRE: We're talking about one 24 similar event dealing with Farallon. Other events are different. 25

THE COURT: 1 Okay. 2 MR. McENTIRE: So we have different dates. 3 THE COURT: Right. 4 MR. McENTIRE: Different parties on the petitioner's side, different law firms. 5 The only common party is Farallon. 6 7 Alvarez & Marsal are not parties to this but Stonehill 8 is. Stonehill was not a party to the prior proceedings. 9 And the standing is manifest. With no 10 criticism of Mr. Dondero's lawyer, I searched in his 11 argument where he was articulating standing. 12 And without going further, I will tell 13 you I think our standing is clear. We're in the money. 14 THE COURT: Okav. 15 MR. McENTIRE: We are in the money if 16 there's a disgorgement or a disallowance. 17 THE COURT: Okay. 18 MR. McENTIRE: We have all types of 19 claims, including insider trading and a creation of 20 fiduciary duties. 21 Our remedies, as far as I can tell, he 22 didn't identify any. We have several. Disgorgement, 23 disallowance, subordination, a variety. And damages. 24 So we suggest strongly that it is not a 25 related case.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And I must tell you, the reference to say send this to bankruptcy court or defer to the bankruptcy court or send us over to Judge Purdy, with all due respect to opposing counsel, it's really just a delay mechanism. And what they're seeking to do through their invective, their criticisms, the references to these other courts, is seeking an opportunity to push us down the road and put us in a bad position potentially and a not enviable position in connection with statute of limitations. Your Honor, we would offer the binder of exhibits that we submitted on February 15, 2022, including the affidavits and all the attached exhibits. I would ask the court to take judicial notice of all the exhibits that we referred to in our petition, which I think is appropriate since we were specifying with particularity what we were requesting the court to take judicial notice of. And that's the large index, that's the list. THE COURT: Obviously, I can take judicial notice of any kind of court pleadings, whether they're state or federal. MR. McENTIRE: That's correct. THE COURT: That's clear.

1 MR. McENTIRE: We would offer both 2 affidavits and all the attachments into evidence at this time. 3 4 THE COURT: Okay. Do you have exhibit 5 numbers for them? 6 MR. McENTIRE: Yes. It's Exhibit 1 with 7 attachments. 1-A, 1-B, 1-C, 1-D, 1-E, 1-F and then 8 Exhibit 1-G, Exhibit 1-H, Exhibit 1-J, Exhibit 1-K. 9 Everything in the binder, Your Honor. It's Exhibit 1 and Exhibit 2 with the attachments. 10 11 THE COURT: Okay. 12 MR. McENTIRE: I believe they're all identified. 13 I can put a sticker on them, if you'd like. 14 THE COURT: Yeah. To admit them, it will 15 need a sticker. 16 So I'm going to hold off on admitting 17 them for just a minute because I do want to hear his 18 objections and then we can go back to it. So just make 19 sure we do that. I'm not trying to not admit them, but I do 20 21 want to let him have his objections. 22 Anything else, Counsel? Okay. 23 MR. McENTIRE: That's all I have right 24 now, Judge. 25 THE COURT: Okay. Counsel?

Should I start with those 1 MR. SCHULTE: 2 exhibits, Your Honor? 3 THE COURT: Why don't you do that. That's 4 probably the easiest way. In light of the authorities 5 MR. SCHULTE: that Mr. McEntire shared about the affidavits, I'll 6 7 withdraw the objections to the affidavits or the 8 declarations. 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. SCHULTE: I'm taking Mr. McEntire's 11 word that those cases say what he says they say. 12 THE COURT: I'll tell you because 202 13 is not a lawsuit, you don't necessarily have a right 14 to cross-examine, et cetera. So, yeah, affidavits are 15 frequently used on 202s. 16 MR. SCHULTE: And that's fine, Your Honor. I'll take Mr. McEntire's word what those cases say. 17 18 But I will maintain the objection to 19 Exhibit H -- it's the declaration of Mr. Patrick --20 on the grounds of hearsay. That is not a court record 21 or a file-stamped pleading from federal or state court. 22 It's just a letter. So that's hearsay. And it hasn't 23 been properly authenticated. 24 The other issue is the exhibit to 25 Mr. Dondero's declaration. That's just an email

1 from Mr. Dondero, so I object on the grounds of hearsay. 2 THE COURT: Mr. McEntire, what's your response specifically to Exhibit H as attached to 3 4 the Patrick declaration and then the attachment to the Dondero declaration? 5 MR. McENTIRE: Exhibit H to Mr. Patrick's 6 7 affidavit would be hearsay, but there's an exception 8 that it's not controversial. 9 THE COURT: Okay. 10 MR. McENTIRE: And there's no indication 11 that there's any challenge of the reliability of the 12 document. 13 THE COURT: What is the exhibit? 14 I'm trying to pull it up. Sorry. 15 MR. McENTIRE: It's Exhibit 1-H. 16 a letter from Alvarez & Marsal simply indicating what 17 they paid for the claim. 18 THE COURT: Is it the July 6th, 2021, 19 letter? 20 MR. McENTIRE: Yes, Your Honor. 21 THE COURT: I've got it. 22 MR. McENTIRE: And the exhibit to 23 Mr. Dondero's is not being offered for the truth of 24 the matter asserted, just the state of mind of Farallon. 25 THE COURT: Okay.

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR
Official Reporter, 191st District Court

1 MR. McENTIRE: He has proved it up 2 that it's authentic. It's a true and accurate copy. 3 And it goes to the state of mind of Farallon and it goes to the state of mind of Mr. Seery 4 as well who are basically individuals who are trading on 5 inside information. 6 7 And Mr. Seery would not have known about 8 the MGM sale but for that email. And Farallon and 9 Stonehill would not know about MGM but for Mr. Seery. 10 THE COURT: Okay. So the response to 11 hearsay is that it goes to state of mind. 12 MR. McENTIRE: It goes to state of mind. THE COURT: Okay, Counsel. How do you 13 14 respond to that? 15 MR. SCHULTE: I'll start with the last 16 one, Your Honor. I think that's the definition of 17 hearsay, is that you're purporting to establish the 18 state of mind of the parties who are not before the 19 court. 20 It's been emphasized that Mr. Dondero has 21 no relation to HMIT. And none of the recipients of the 22 email are parties to this proceeding. 23 This purports to establish the state of 24 mind of Mr. Seery, who is not before the court, and the 25 state of mind of Farallon, just based on the say so of

1 Mr. Dondero in this email. That's hearsay. 2 And as for the first letter, this is a 3 letter on the letterhead of A&M which, by the way, is 4 one of the parties in the Dondero Rule 202 petition. And it's not on the letterhead of any of 5 the parties to this case so the letter isn't properly 6 7 authenticated. 8 And I'm not aware of the not controversial 9 exception to hearsay. Well, there is a thing that 10 THE COURT: 11 talks about if you're admitting something that's just 12 not controverted. Right? It's everybody agrees "X" 13 happened. We're just admitting evidence to have that. 14 So what this basically is is just showing the claim of 15 the funds. 16 And I guess my question is what's the 17 objection. Is there an objection to the substance of it? 18 19 MR. SCHULTE: I don't think there's any 20 dispute that Farallon and Stonehill, through their 21 respective special purpose entities, purchased the 22 claims that are at issue here. 23 And if that's the sole purpose 24 of admitting this letter into evidence, I don't 25 think that's a matter that's genuinely in dispute.

THE COURT: 1 Okay. 2 MR. SCHULTE: So if that's the only issue as raised by this letter, I don't know that there's a 3 4 dispute there. THE COURT: Right. Well, that's the whole 5 6 thing. 7 MR. McENTIRE: I think we're almost 8 solving the issue on the fact of how much they paid, 9 \$75 million. 10 THE COURT: Okay. So I will sustain the 11 objection to the email to Mr. Dondero's declaration, 12 Exhibit P 2-1. 13 I am going to overrule the objection 14 to -- I don't know what the letter is of the attachment. 15 MR. McENTIRE: It's Exhibit P 1-H to 16 Mr. Patrick's affidavit. 17 THE COURT: Correct. Sorry. 18 Okay, Counsel. If you'll proceed. 19 MR. SCHULTE: May I approach the bench, 20 Your Honor? I have a binder of exhibits also. 21 THE COURT: Yes, you may. 22 MR. SCHULTE: These have all been 23 marked with exhibit stickers already. There are tabs 24 for each of the exhibits. They're marked R1 through 17, 25 I believe. And "R," of course, stands for Respondents.

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR
Official Reporter, 191st District Court
008528

I take the shortcut of calling 1 THE COURT: 2 everybody "Plaintiff" and "Defendant" just because 3 I'm so used to using that language in court. 4 But I do agree. It's Petitioner and Respondent. You're not technically a defendant. 5 So, first of all, I'm going to 6 7 admit Plaintiff's Exhibit 1 and Plaintiff's Exhibit 2, 8 with the sole exception of the email to Mr. Dondero's 9 declaration that I sustained. 10 And then are there objections to the 11 respondent's exhibits? 12 MR. McENTIRE: Very few. 13 I object to Exhibit No. 1 and 14 Exhibit No. 2 as irrelevant. 15 THE COURT: What's the objection to 1? 16 MR. McENTIRE: They're offering the order 17 from Judge Purdy. 18 THE COURT: Okay. I can take judicial 19 notice of that. I mean, it's a court record from 20 Dallas County. So I don't think that that's 21 particularly relevant. 22 To be bluntly honest, I looked at it last 23 night. Right? Because of the issue that there's 24 a related case, I pulled that file too and looked 25 at everything.

1 So I can take judicial notice of that. 2 Whether it's relevant or not, I can look at it. 3 obviously, if it's not relevant, I'll disregard it. 4 MR. McENTIRE: Fair enough. THE COURT: I'll overrule that objection. 5 What's next? 6 7 The only other objections MR. McENTIRE: 8 are Exhibit 12 and 13. I just don't know what they 9 are or for what purpose they would be offered. 10 THE COURT: Okay. So 12 is a notice of 11 appearance and request for service in the bankruptcy court on behalf of Hunter Mountain Trust. 12 13 So what's the issue, Counsel? 14 MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, these are 15 notices of appearance filed by Hunter Mountain in the 16 bankruptcy court. 17 And the purpose of these notices is simply 18 to show -- and maybe this is not genuinely in dispute --19 that Hunter Mountain, through its counsel, would have 20 received notice of all the activity that was going on 21 in the bankruptcy court. THE COURT: It's the same issue I've 22 23 got with everything that Plaintiff submitted. 24 bankruptcy pleading. I can take notice of it. If it's 25 irrelevant, I'll disregard it.

1 So I'll overrule that objection. 2 And then what's 13? MR. McENTIRE: The same objection. 3 THE COURT: I'll overrule it because 4 again, I can take judicial notice of those. 5 6 MR. McENTIRE: No other objections, 7 Your Honor. 8 THE COURT: So Respondent's Exhibits 9 1 through 17 are so admitted. 10 MR. SCHULTE: May I proceed, Your Honor? 11 THE COURT: Yes, you may. 12 MR. SCHULTE: HMIT -- Hunter Mountain --13 races into this court seeking extensive and burdensome 14 presuit discovery about claims trading that took place 15 in the Highland bankruptcy two years ago. Mr. McEntire has talked about the harm 16 17 that would result from delay if a different court were 18 to consider this request for presuit discovery. 19 a function of waiting two years after the subject claims 20 transfers to seek relief in this court. 21 The exact same allegations of claims 22 trading and misconduct by Jim Seery -- those allegations 23 are not on the slides that you looked at. 24 allegations are common in Mr. Dondero's Rule 202 25 petition and this petition.

1 THE COURT: Right. They're common. 2 I know you make the allegation that 3 Dondero is related to Hunter Mountain, but I guess 4 I don't have any evidence of that. Or do you have evidence of that? 5 otherwise, while it involves some of the same issues in 6 7 the sense of the underlying facts, technically Farallon 8 is the common respondent. 9 But there's a different respondent and 10 there's a different petitioner in that case. 11 MR. SCHULTE: Yes. That's true, 12 Your Honor. And we've said that on information and belief. 13 14 THE COURT: Okay. 15 That's our suspicion. MR. SCHULTE: 16 We believe that to be the case, but I don't have evidence of it. I didn't hear a denial 17 18 of it, but, nevertheless, that is where things stand. 19 But what's important about the case is 20 even if this court and Judge Purdy determined that the 21 cases are not related, what is important is that the 22 same allegations related to this claims trading and the 23 same allegations of inside information being shared by 24 Mr. Seery, those were front and center in the July 2021 25 petition filed by Mr. Dondero.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Even if there are other dissimilarities between the cases, those are issues that are common. THE COURT: Okay. MR. SCHULTE: And it's important to note that as HMIT has filed this petition, it has glossed over issues of its own standing and the assertion of viable claims that will justify this discovery. Now, I know that HMIT has cited these cases that say, Your Honor, I don't have to state a really specific claim right now. But you do have to articulate some ground for relief, some theory, that would justify the expense and the burden that you're trying to put the respondents to in responding to all this discovery. And this isn't simple discovery. We're talking about deposition topics with I believe 29 topics each and 13 sets of really broad discovery requests with a bunch of subcategories. THE COURT: Right. MR. SCHULTE: We're not talking about some minimal burden here. This is an intrusion into entities that are not parties to a lawsuit, but rather this investigation. And HMIT has ignored that there is a specific mechanism in the bankruptcy court that's

1 available to it under federal bankruptcy Rule 2004 and 2 that the substance of HMIT's petition, which is claims trading and bankruptcy, falls squarely within the 3 4 expertise of Judge Jernigan, the presiding bankruptcy 5 judge. THE COURT: 6 And I agree. You could do 7 this in federal court. But there's a lot of things 8 that can be done in state court or done in federal 9 court. 10 They get to choose the method of getting 11 the information, so why should I say, theoretically, 12 yes, this is a good thing, I should do it, but, hey, 13 send it to bankruptcy. Why? 14 MR. SCHULTE: The bankruptcy judge has 15 actually answered that question directly. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. SCHULTE: It is true, as HMIT 18 has said, the federal bankruptcy court doesn't have 19 jurisdiction over a Rule 202 proceeding. That's not in 20 dispute. 21 THE COURT: Right. 22 MR. SCHULTE: We tried to remove the 23 last case to federal bankruptcy court and it was a state 24 claim. But what the bankruptcy judge pointed out 25

1 when she remanded the case back to Judge Purdy, who 2 ended up dismissing Dondero's petition, is it pointed 3 out, one, there's this mechanism in bankruptcy where 4 they can do the exact same thing, Rule 2004. And the bankruptcy judge pointed out that 5 it is in the best position to consider Hunter Mountain's 6 7 request. 8 It pointed out when it remanded the 9 case that it had grave misgivings about doing so. 10 It confirmed that it is in the best position to 11 consider this presuit discovery. 12 THE COURT: Okay. This is part of one of 13 the exhibits? 14 MR. SCHULTE: Yes, Your Honor. This is 15 in one of the opinions that I included in the binder, 16 a courtesy copy of one of those opinions. 17 THE COURT: Oh, at the back? 18 MR. SCHULTE: Yes, Your Honor. THE COURT: Okay. 19 20 MR. SCHULTE: It's 2022 Bankruptcy 21 Lexis 5. 22 THE COURT: Okay. I got it. 23 And real quick, for the record, 24 it's Dondero versus Alvarez & Marsal. It's 25 2022 Bankruptcy Lexis 5.

MR. SCHULTE: Right. 1 2 And in particular, Your Honor, I'm looking 3 at pages 31 to 32 of that order. 4 THE COURT: Okav. What the judge is pointing 5 MR. SCHULTE: out here is it has grave misgivings about remanding the 6 7 case because it knows a thing or two about the Highland 8 bankruptcy, having presided over the case and all the 9 related litigation for over what's now three years. 10 And it's familiar with the legal 11 and factual issues. It's familiar with the parties. 12 It's familiar with claims trading in a bankruptcy case, 13 which was the very crux of the Dondero petition. It's 14 also the crux of this petition by Hunter Mountain. 15 And it observed, the bankruptcy court 16 did, that any case that could be fashioned from the 17 investigation would end up in bankruptcy court anyway 18 because it would be related to the Highland bankruptcy. 19 So you ask a really good question, 20 Your Honor. Why should I ship it off to the bankruptcy 21 The answer is Judge Jernigan is in a position 22 to efficiently and practically deal with this request 23 because she deals with it all the time and she is 24 intimately familiar with the legal and factual 25 issues and with claims trading.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

It's not like Hunter Mountain gets poured out if it goes to bankruptcy court. It has a mechanism to seek the exact same discovery from Judge Jernigan who is very familiar with these very particular issues. Now, Hunter Mountain says, well, bankruptcy court is too time-consuming and cumbersome. It's going to take 60 days to even get this before the bankruptcy court. Well, we're talking about the fact that they've waited two years to file this proceeding related to these claims transfers that took place in 2021. So, again, what HMIT is asking this court to do is inefficient and is impractical. This court would need to devote a lot of resources to understand what the proper scope of any discovery should be, whether the claims are cognizable. And that's just a tall order, Your Honor. The request is more appropriately dealt with by the bankruptcy judge, according to a proper bankruptcy filing. It's undisputed that while the bankruptcy court doesn't have jurisdiction over a 202 petition, there's no question that it has jurisdiction over a Rule 2004 request for discovery, which is the counterpart for this type of discovery in bankruptcy court.

1 THE COURT: Right. 2 The real issue, Your Honor, MR. SCHULTE: 3 and this is the part that Hunter Mountain is dancing 4 around, is that Hunter Mountain doesn't want to be in front of Judge Jernigan. 5 Judge Jernigan held Mark Patrick --6 7 that is HMIT's principal who verified this petition. 8 She held him along with Dondero and Dondero's counsel 9 and others in civil contempt and sanctioned them nearly 10 \$240,000 for trying to join Seery to a lawsuit in 11 violation of Judge Jernigan's gatekeeping orders. 12 HMIT is trying to dodge the bankruptcy 13 court and its scrutiny of what HMIT is doing as this 14 petition also targets Seery and the inside information 15 that he purportedly gave to Farallon and Stonehill. 16 This is forum shopping, plain and simple. 17 And the court should dismiss the petition so that HMIT 18 can seek this discovery in bankruptcy court. 19 Now, I don't want to spend a lot of time 20 on the related case, but I will emphasize just what I've 21 mentioned, which is while some of the parties may be 22 different, we're still talking about the same claims 23 trading activity that took place in 2021 and the same 24 allegations of insider dealing by Seery. 25 And Judge Purdy, on remand, dismissed

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

that petition where some of the same arguments were made about judicial efficiency and that the case should be filed in bankruptcy court. And it bears noting, by the way, that after Judge Purdy dismissed Dondero's Rule 202 petition, where we had argued that this ought to be in the bankruptcy court, Dondero didn't file in the bankruptcy court, which sort of makes the point that they didn't want to be in front of Judge Jernigan on this either. Okay. Now let's turn to the merits, While Mr. McEntire has gone to great Your Honor. lengths to say we don't have to state claims, he stated five or six on that PowerPoint presentation of claims that he envisions. But what made it all really crystal clear is in that notice of supplemental evidence, and that includes the declaration of Mr. Patrick, there in paragraphs 15 and 16 it's made clear what Hunter Mountain really wants. THE COURT: Okay. MR. SCHULTE: What the goal of this discovery is is to invalidate the claims that Farallon and Stonehill's entities purchased. So let's unpack what it is they purchased. THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. SCHULTE: These are claims that were 2 not ever held by Hunter Mountain. These are claims 3 that were held by Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest. 4 THE COURT: Right. They were the Class 8 and 9. Right? 5 MR. SCHULTE: I believe that's correct. 6 7 THE COURT: Okay. 8 MR. SCHULTE: Those claims were always 9 superior to whatever it was that Hunter Mountain held. 10 So Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest 11 held those claims. The parties in the bankruptcy had 12 the opportunity to file objections to those claims. 13 And they did. 14 And Seery, on behalf of the debtor, 15 negotiated with Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest 16 and reached settlements that resolved the priority and amounts of those claims. 17 18 THE COURT: Right. MR. SCHULTE: And then filed what's 19 20 referred to -- and I'm sure Your Honor knows this --21 as a Rule 9019 motion to approve those settlements in 22 the bankruptcy court. 23 THE COURT: Actually, I don't. I've never 24 done bankruptcy but I read it. I know the general 25 process and I did read it.

1 MR. SCHULTE: All right. 2 THE COURT: Just FYI, I've never done 3 bankruptcy law. They've got their own rules. 4 MR. SCHULTE: Well, the parties in the bankruptcy had the opportunity to object to those 5 settlements and some did so. 6 7 And after evidentiary hearings, the 8 bankruptcy court granted those motions and allowed 9 and approved those claims. That is really important, Your Honor. 10 11 THE COURT: Okay. 12 MR. SCHULTE: That's Exhibits 14 through 13 17 in the binder that I handed you. 14 And these are the same exhibits that are referenced in Hunter Mountain's petition. And it bears 15 16 noting that the U.S. District Court affirmed those 17 orders after appeals were taken. 18 But the bankruptcy court's approval of 19 the very same claims that Hunter Mountain now seeks to 20 investigate and invalidate is entitled to res judicata. 21 HMIT can't now second-guess the bankruptcy 22 court's orders approving those very same claims. 23 the effect of the investigation that Hunter Mountain 24 seeks, the invalidation of claims that are already 25 bankruptcy court approved.

And it bears noting that each of those 1 2 four orders, Exhibits 14 through 17, provides the following: quote, "The court" -- the bankruptcy 3 4 court -- "shall retain exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine all matters arising from the 5 implementation of this order." 6 7 This would include HMIT's stated goal 8 of conducting discovery to try to invalidate these 9 very claims. 10 This is yet another reason, Your Honor, to 11 answer your question earlier of why this request for 12 discovery should be posed to the bankruptcy court. 13 Judge Jernigan, I suspect, would have 14 views on whether her own orders authorizing these claims 15 should be overturned. 16 Okay. So HMIT -- Hunter Mountain --17 alleges that after the bankruptcy court approved these 18 claims, Seery disclosed inside information to Farallon 19 and to Stonehill to encourage them to buy these claims from the original claimants. Again, UBS, Redeemer, 20 21 Acis, and HarbourVest. 22 Farallon, through Muck, which is its 23 special purpose entity, and Stonehill through Jessup, 24 which is Stonehill's special purpose entity, acquired those transferred claims in 2021. 25

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And there's no magic in bankruptcy court to claims transfers. It's a contractual matter between the transferors and the transferees. It's strictly between them. THE COURT: Okay. MR. SCHULTE: And there's no bankruptcy court approval that's even required. The transferee, so in this case Muck and Jessup, had simply to file under federal bankruptcy Rule 3001(e) a notice saying these claims were transferred to us. And they did so. Your Honor, that's Exhibit 6 through 11 in the binder that I handed to you. THE COURT: Okav. The filings evidencing those MR. SCHULTE: claims transfers were public. And Hunter Mountain received the claims transfer notices. And that's the exhibits that we were talking about, Exhibits 12 through 13, where Hunter Mountain's lawyers had appeared in the case before those claims transfer notices were filed. So not surprisingly, Hunter Mountain did not file any objections to those claims transfers. that's not surprising because under Rule 3001, the only party that could object to the claims transfers were

the transferors themselves. 1 2 THE COURT: Right. MR. SCHULTE: Essentially saying, hold on. 3 4 We didn't transfer these claims. But of course there's 5 no dispute that the transfers were made. Here, HMIT was neither the transferor nor 6 7 the transferee of the claims. It had no interest in these claims. It never did. It didn't before the 8 9 claims transfers and it didn't after the claims 10 transfers. 11 The claims originally belonged to 12 Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest, and they were then 13 transferred to Muck and Jessup, which are Farallon's and Stonehill's entities. 14 15 THE COURT: Right. 16 MR. SCHULTE: So why does that matter? 17 That matters because these claims were approved by the 18 bankruptcy court. The claims didn't change or become 19 more valuable after they were transferred. The only 20 difference is who is holding the claims. 21 So Hunter Mountain says, hold on. 22 we're alleging here is that the claims that Farallon and 23 Stonehill purchased with the benefit of this purported 24 inside information from Mr. Seery, they're secretly 25 worth more than expected.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

Those allegations, they're disputed, to be But let's assume they're true. That situation has zero impact on Hunter Mountain. THE COURT: Okav. MR. SCHULTE: And that's because this is a matter that's strictly between the parties to the claims transfers. Again, Redeemer, Acis, UBS, and HarbourVest on the one hand and Farallon and Stonehill on the other. And the way we know this is let's pretend that Muck and Jessup didn't buy these claims, Your Honor, and that the claims instead have remained with UBS, HarbourVest, Acis, and whatever the other one I'm forgetting. The claims wouldn't have been transferred, and they would have remained with those entities. In that case, the original claimants would have held those claims for longer than they wanted. And if HMIT is right, then the claims would have ended up being worth more than even they expected. So why does that matter? Well, that matters because if that is all true, Hunter Mountain would be in the exact same place today. Neither better nor worse off, it would be in the exact same place. Either Farallon and Stonehill's entities are gaining more on these claims than they expected

1 or UBS, HarbourVest, Acis, and Redeemer, they are 2 realizing more on these claims than they expected. 3 But Hunter Mountain never stood to be paid 4 on these claims to which it was a stranger. These are claims in which Hunter Mountain never had any interest. 5 So presuming that Hunter THE COURT: 6 7 Mountain had expressed interest in buying these claims 8 and there was insider trading, you don't think that 9 would be a tortious interference in a potential 10 contract? 11 MR. SCHULTE: If there was insider trading 12 of the type that Hunter Mountain alleges in this case, 13 it would have no impact on the rights of Hunter 14 Mountain. 15 If that's true, maybe there was a fraud on 16 the bankruptcy court. The bankruptcy court would surely 17 be interested in that. Maybe there was a fraud on the 18 I mean, maybe UBS, Redeemer, Acis -- why transferors. 19 do I always forget the third one? -- and HarbourVest. 20 THE COURT: Like I said, I had a chart 21 last night of all the names. Obviously, I haven't been 22 involved in this case up until now, and there's a lot of 23 names. 24 MR. SCHULTE: Yes. 25 The transferors of the claims might say,

1 well, wait a minute. I wish I would have known this 2 inside information. I'm the one that was really injured 3 here. 4 Because if there was really meat on this bone, Your Honor, then the injured parties would be 5 the transferors of the claims: Redeemer, Acis, UBS, 6 7 and HarbourVest. 8 Because the crux of HMIT's petition is 9 that those entities, the transferors, were duped into 10 selling their claims for too little when the claims were 11 secretly worth more. 12 Well, if that's true, you would expect 13 that the transferors would be screaming up and down 14 the hallway, saying we didn't get paid enough. 15 THE COURT: Right. 16 MR. SCHULTE: We are the injured parties 17 here, we are the ones with damages, we want to unwind these claims transfers, or we want to be paid more on 18 19 these claims transfers. 20 But the rights of those entities, 21 the transferors, to complain about these allegations 22 doesn't mean that Hunter Mountain can also stand up and 23 say, well, I want to complain too. Because Hunter 24 Mountain never stood to be paid on these claims. 25 The question is if somebody was duped,

if somebody was injured, if anybody it was the 1 2 transferors, not Hunter Mountain. The transferors would 3 be the only real parties in interest that would have 4 been injured by what Hunter Mountain alleges. But it's notable that none of those 5 transferors has filed an objection to these transfers. 6 7 THE COURT: Right. MR. SCHULTE: None of them has filed a 8 9 Rule 202 proceeding. None of them has filed a Rule 2004 10 proceeding seeking discovery about inside information 11 that Farallon and Stonehill allegedly had. 12 Hunter Mountain who is an absolute stranger to 13 these claims trading transactions. 14 And so HMIT is trying to inject itself 15 into a transaction to which it was never a party and 16 which it never had any interest. The sellers were entitled to sell those 17 18 claims to any buyer they wanted to on whatever terms 19 they agreed to. 20 And if there was some information that 21 they didn't have the benefit of that the buyers did, 22 you would expect the transferors, if anyone at all, 23 to be the ones complaining about it. But that's not 24 what we have here. 25 THE COURT: Okay.

1 MR. SCHULTE: All right. Another note that Hunter Mountain glosses over is duty. 2 So all the claims that were listed on 3 4 the PowerPoint all require that there must have been some kind of a duty owed by Farallon and Stonehill to 5 Hunter Mountain. But there's no duty owed to a stranger 6 7 to a claims trading transaction. 8 Yet again, if anybody were to have a 9 duty owed to it, I guess it would be the transferors 10 of the claims even though that was an arm's length 11 transaction. 12 But it's not a stranger to the transaction 13 and a stranger that has no interest in the claims that 14 we're talking about here. 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 MR. SCHULTE: Nor has Hunter Mountain 17 identified any authority for a private cause of action 18 belonging to Hunter Mountain related to these claims transfers. 19 20 Hunter Mountain doesn't have the right to assert claims on behalf of other parties. It only has 21 22 the right to assert claims on behalf of itself when it 23 has been personally aggrieved. 24 I heard Mr. McEntire say several times 25 during his presentation that Hunter Mountain had a

1 99.5 percent equity interest in Highland Capital. 2 THE COURT: Right. MR. SCHULTE: I think it's important to 3 4 point out that that equity interest was completely extinguished by the confirmed plan in the bankruptcy 5 6 case. 7 As Your Honor pointed out, we have the 8 waterfall, and Classes 1 through 9 have to be paid in 9 And you know what Classes 8 and 9 are? General unsecured claims and subordinated claims. 10 11 And the only way that Hunter Mountain 12 is ever in the money, as Mr. McEntire was saying, with 13 its Class 10 claim is if Seery, the claimant trustee, 14 certifies that all claims in 1 through 9 are paid in 15 full 100 percent with interest and all indemnity claims are satisfied. 16 17 There has been no such certification by 18 Mr. Seery, and there may never be such a certification 19 by Mr. Seery. 20 THE COURT: Okay. 21 MR. SCHULTE: So that is real important 22 because the idea that Hunter Mountain stands to somehow 23 gain from this transaction is flawed for the reasons 24 we've already talked about. 25 But it's also flawed because they have

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR
Official Reporter, 191st District Court

008550

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

what is, at best, a contingent interest. contingent on things that have not yet occurred. under the case law, they don't have standing conferred on them in that interest. THE COURT: Okay. So for all those reasons why MR. SCHULTE: there is no interest in the claims, no legal damages, no duty owed to it, no private cause of action belonging to it and a hypothetical and contingent interest, HMIT lacks standing to investigate or challenge these claims and claims transfers to which it was not a party and in which it had zero interest. And for any or all of the reasons we've talked about, Your Honor, their petition should be I welcome any questions the court may have. dismissed. THE COURT: No. My head is kind of spinning. Like I said, I spent all day yesterday reading stuff. As I said, I will admit I've never practiced bankruptcy law. I mean, my joking statement is I pretty much know enough to not be in contempt of bankruptcy Because I have cases where one of the defendants court. or one of the parties ends up in bankruptcy court and whether or not I can proceed with my case, et cetera. That's my whole goal is not to be in contempt of court.

1 MR. SCHULTE: That should be the goal, is 2 to not be in contempt of the bankruptcy court. 3 MR. McENTIRE: May I have just five or ten 4 minutes? THE COURT: I don't have another hearing, 5 so we're fine on time. 6 7 MR. McENTIRE: All right. In all due 8 deference to Mr. Schulte, the last 15 minutes of his 9 argument misstates the law. 10 THE COURT: Okay. 11 The Washington Mutual case MR. McENTIRE: 12 addresses almost 90 percent of what he just talked 13 about. Their equity was entitled to bring an action 14 to basically disallow an interest that was acquired by 15 inside information. 16 Okay. And so he has not addressed the 17 Washington Mutual case at all. 18 THE COURT: Well, okay. So my question 19 is let's say that the insider trading didn't happen. 20 I mean, when I was playing with the 21 numbers last night, it doesn't appear that Hunter 22 Mountain, being Class 10, would have gotten anything 23 anyways even if. Right? 24 Like I said, I did a lot of reading last 25 night, so I want to make sure I understand.

1 MR. McENTIRE: Fair enough. I think I can 2 address that. 3 The bottom line is a wrongdoer should 4 not be entitled to profit from his wrong. That's the fundamental premise behind the restatement on 5 restitution. That's the fundamental purpose of 6 7 the Washington Mutual case. 8 You have remedies, including disgorgement, 9 disallowance or subordination. 10 THE COURT: I'm just trying to be devil's 11 advocate because I'm trying to work through this. 12 So let's say it did happen and the court 13 ordered disgorgement and invalidated these transfers, 14 then the money would just go to the Class 8 and 15 Class 9. Right? To Acis, UBS, HarbourVest, etc. 16 MR. McENTIRE: No, they would not. 17 Because those claims have already been traded. 18 THE COURT: Okay. Well, that's 19 what I'm saying. 20 If the court said there was insider 21 trading and to disallow the transfer and ordered 22 disgorgement, theoretically, back to Highland Capital, 23 then the money is there. 24 Okay. So then it would just go to Acis 25 and UBS. Right?

1 MR. McENTIRE: The remedy here is to 2 subordinate their claims. HarbourVest, UBS, Acis, and the Redeemer committee have sold their claims. They can 3 4 intervene if they want and that's up to them. If they want to take the position that they were defrauded, 5 6 that's up to them. 7 THE COURT: Okav. 8 MR. McENTIRE: Otherwise, the remedy is to 9 disgorge the proceeds and put them back into the coffers 10 of the bankruptcy court in which case Category 8 and 9 11 would be brimful, overflowing, and flow directly into 12 the coffers in Class 10. 13 And that's the purpose of 15 and 16 in Mr. Patrick's affidavit. 14 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 MR. McENTIRE: I find it amazing that he 17 refers to Judge Jernigan's orders where he said anything 18 dealing with these claims must come back to me. I have 19 exclusive jurisdiction. I recall that argument. 20 THE COURT: Right. 21 MR. McENTIRE: Well, she could have 22 accepted the removal of Mr. Dondero in that other 23 proceeding. She didn't. She said I don't have 24 jurisdiction over this. I'm sending it back to the state court. 25

1 THE COURT: Okay. Because it was filed 2 as a 202. If it had been filed as a Rule 404, then she 3 would have had jurisdiction because you're specifically 4 invoking a state court process. Right? I'm invoking exclusively 5 MR. McENTIRE: a state court process because of the benefit it 6 7 That is a strategic choice that this provides. 8 petitioner has elected. It has nothing to do with 9 bankruptcy court, other than bankruptcy court is too 10 slow. 11 All the invective about the prior contempt 12 order has nothing to do with these proceedings. 13 Mr. Dondero is not involved in these proceedings. 14 If HarbourVest and UBS want to intervene 15 in some subsequent lawsuit, they have a right to do so. 16 I can't stop them. 17 But until then, we have stated a cause 18 of action or at least a potential cause of action which 19 is insider trading. That from an outsider makes them an 20 insider that owes fiduciary duties to the equity. 21 Washington Mutual allowed equity to come 22 in and disallow those claims. And if those claims are 23 disallowed, the Class 10 is going to be overflowing on 24 the waterfall. And that's my client. Hunter Mountain 25 A couple of other things.

1 is not a stranger. Hunter Mountain was the big elephant 2 in the room until the effective date of the plan. 3 We held 99.5 percent of the equity stake 4 and when all of these wrongdoings occurred, Hunter Mountain was still the 99.5 percent equity stakeholder. 5 It's only after the bankruptcy plan had 6 7 gone effective, after these claims had already been --8 THE COURT: Wait. The insider trading 9 happened after the bankruptcy had been filed but before 10 the bankruptcy was resolved. 11 So it's during that process. Right? 12 MR. McENTIRE: You have filing a 13 bankruptcy. You have a bankruptcy plan. You have 14 confirmation of the plan, but it doesn't go effective 15 until six months later. 16 THE COURT: Right. 17 MR. McENTIRE: After the bankruptcy 18 plan was confirmed and they had dismal estimates of 19 recovery -- 71 percent on Class 8, zero percent on 20 Class 9 -- that's when Farallon and Stonehill purchased 21 the claims. 22 But they purchased the claims at a time 23 before the bankruptcy wasn't effective. And so the 24 so-called claimant trust agreement had not gone into effect until several months later. 25

1 THE COURT: Okay. 2 MR. McENTIRE: And during this period of 3 time Hunter Mountain was the very, very largest 4 stakeholder. 5 THE COURT: Okay. MR. McENTIRE: And so to call it a 6 7 stranger is just not right and it's not fair because 8 we're anything but a stranger. 9 They make an argument that Hunter Mountain 10 didn't object to the settlements. Well, so what? 11 I'm not attacking the underlying settlements. 12 I'm attacking the claims transfers. 13 And then he says, well, why didn't they 14 object to the claims transfers. Well, he finally 15 conceded that the claims transfers are not actually 16 subject to a judicial scrutiny by the bankruptcy court. 17 This court is uniquely qualified to 18 review these claims transfers as is Judge Jernigan. Insider information is insider information as a rose 19 20 is a rose is a rose. And any court of law is qualified 21 to determine whether insider information was used. 22 Judge Jernigan did not say, okay, 23 Farallon, you can buy this claim. There was no 24 judicial process here. 25 THE COURT: Right. I mean, it's a motion.

GINA M. UDALL, CSR, RPR
Official Reporter, 191st District Court
008557

1 We want to do this, just get approval. 2 MR. McENTIRE: They don't even have to get 3 approval. 4 THE COURT: Okav. All they have to do is file 5 MR. McENTIRE: 6 notice. 7 Okay. File the notice. THE COURT: 8 MR. McENTIRE: Judge Jernigan was not 9 involved at all. 10 We had no reason to object. All we know there's a claims transfer. It's not until later that 11 we discover that inside information was used and that's 12 13 why we're here. 14 So we didn't object to the original 15 There was no need to. The original settlements claims. 16 rather. There was no need to. There was no objection to the claims transfers. 17 18 There was no mechanism to object, other 19 than what we're doing here today. This is our 20 objection. This is our attempt to object. 21 Because we believe that they have acquired 22 hundreds of millions of dollars of ill-gotten gain and 23 if that is true, not only will Hunter Mountain be 24 benefited tremendously, but other unsecured creditors. 25 They are very few but they will be also benefited.

1 Frankly, Judge Jernigan may want that to 2 happen. 3 THE COURT: Okay. 4 MR. McENTIRE: But we're here to get the discovery so I can pull it all together within the next 5 30 days or 40 days. So I can make decisions before 6 7 somebody might suggest, hey, well, you should have filed this a little bit earlier. 8 9 And so, Judge, that's why we're here, 10 in the interest of time. And that was my decision. 11 That was my strategic decision to bring it here. 12 THE COURT: Right. 13 MR. McENTIRE: He says that Rule 3001 is 14 the exclusive remedy. Only transferors can complain 15 about transferees or vice versa. 16 THE COURT: You're not necessarily 17 complaining about the actual transfer. It's how 18 the transfer came about. 19 MR. McENTIRE: That's right. 20 And to suggest that that is the governing 21 principle that this court should consider is an absolute 22 contradiction to the Washington Mutual case. 23 Because if fraud is in play, if inside 24 information is in play, then it impacts everyone who is a stakeholder. Everyone. 25

THE COURT: 1 Okay. 2 MR. McENTIRE: And we are one of the 3 largest stakeholders in the bankruptcy proceedings, 4 even today. So that's all I have. 5 I thank you for your attention, Clearly, the benefit here is we get to 6 7 uncover some things that need to be uncovered. And 8 we'd like to do it so in a timely fashion. 9 And if we don't have a claim, we don't 10 have a claim. If we have a claim, then we may file it 11 in a state district court. 12 And if Judge Jernigan and her gate-keeping 13 orders require us to go there, we'll go there. I'm not 14 going to run afoul of any rule she has, but we need to 15 get this underway. 16 THE COURT: Okay. 17 MR. SCHULTE: Your Honor, may I make some rifle-shot responses? 18 19 THE COURT: Yeah. That's fine. 20 MR. SCHULTE: Okay. Mr. McEntire has said 21 that they are one of the largest stakeholders in the 22 Highland bankruptcy based on this 99.5 percent equity. 23 That equity was extinguished in the fifth amended plan. 24 That's Exhibit 3 that I handed you, 25 Your Honor. That plan was filed in January of 2021

1 before any of these claims transfers took place. 2 The equity was extinguished by virtue of the plan. THE COURT: 3 Okay. 4 MR. SCHULTE: Mr. McEntire was talking about this Washington Mutual case. I read the case. 5 But what he said repeatedly, and I think 6 7 it's really important to listen to what Mr. McEntire 8 said about this case, is that that court allowed the 9 equity to come in and talk about these transfers. 10 Hunter Mountain doesn't have any equity. 11 That equity was extinguished in the plan for reasons 12 I just discussed. So for being the largest stakeholder, 13 according to Mr. McEntire, in the bankruptcy what does Hunter Mountain have to show for that? A Class 10. 14 15 As Your Honor pointed out, a Class 10 16 interest, that is below everybody else. And that's 17 where they've been relegated. 18 And to answer your question, Your Honor, 19 that you posed to Mr. McEntire that I'm not sure was 20 ever answered, HMIT -- Hunter Mountain -- at Class 10 21 stood to gain nothing when the plan was put together. 22 So the largest stakeholder stood to gain nothing. 23 I've pointed to the language in the 24 court's order about how the court has exclusive 25 jurisdiction.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

And Your Honor nailed the answer to the concern raised by Mr. McEntire, which is the bankruptcy court didn't have jurisdiction over a 202 proceeding. But it unquestionably has authority over the counterpart, 2004 in bankruptcy court. THE COURT: Right. MR. SCHULTE: Finally, I have never argued and if I did say this, I apologize. I have never argued that Hunter Mountain is somehow a stranger to the bankruptcy. THE COURT: Right. They were obviously involved in the bankruptcy, but they're a stranger to these transfers. MR. SCHULTE: Exactly. They were a They didn't have any stranger to these transactions. interest in these claims. They don't stand to gain anything if the claims are either rescinded or if the claims are invalidated or the transfers are invalidated. don't stand to get anything because they never had any interest in these claims. The claims are the claims and either UBS, Redeemer, Acis, and HarbourVest stood to gain more than expected or Farallon and Stonehill stand to gain more than expected.

1 And if anybody is really injured here, 2 it's not Hunter Mountain. It's the transferors who were duped into these transfers, according to Hunter 3 4 Mountain. And they would be the ones that would have damage and have a claim along the lines of what 5 Hunter Mountain is trying to assert on behalf 6 7 of all stakeholders. 8 Your Honor, I have a proposed order, as 9 Mr. McEntire does. 10 May I bring it up? 11 THE COURT: Yes, you may. 12 Okay, Mr. McEntire. Anything else? 13 MR. McENTIRE: His last few statements are 14 inconsistent with the law, Your Honor. 15 THE COURT: Okay. 16 MR. McENTIRE: Because the law clearly, 17 clearly indicates that we are a beneficiary. And 18 that's what the Washington Mutual case stands for. 19 THE COURT: Okay. Wait. Let me make sure 20 I know which one. 21 Do you have a cite for that case? 22 MR. McENTIRE: Yes, ma'am. It's in the 23 PowerPoint. 24 THE COURT: That's fine. I just wanted to make sure I could find it. 25

1 MR. McENTIRE: There's also a Fifth 2 Circuit case that talks about subordination where a Class 8 and Class 9 would actually be subordinated, 3 4 Your Honor, to our claim. So that's another approach to this, is 5 subordination. 6 7 THE COURT: Okay. 8 MR. McENTIRE: And that's the In re Mobile 9 Steel case out of the Fifth Circuit. I think there's a cite in our brief. 10 11 THE COURT: Okav. 12 MR. McENTIRE: I acknowledge that 13 we're now classified with a different name. We're 14 a B/C limited partner. And we're, in effect, a Class 10 15 beneficial interest. 16 But we're there having been a 99.5. 17 the lion share of any money, 99.5 percent of any money that overflows into bucket No. 10 is ours. 18 19 THE COURT: Right. 20 Okav. I am processing. Obviously, I need to take this into consideration. I haven't had a chance 21 22 to go through Respondent's exhibits. 23 I've looked through the plaintiff's 24 exhibits, but now I have much more of a focus of what 25 I'm doing.

1 So I will try to get you all a ruling 2 by the end of next week. I apologize. I've got a special setting next week that's going to be kind 3 4 of crazy, but I will do everything I can. If you all haven't heard from me by next 5 Friday afternoon, call my coordinator Texxa and tell 6 7 her to bug me. MR. McENTIRE: 8 Thank you for your time. 9 THE COURT: You all are excused. Have 10 a great day. 11 12 13 (This completes the Reporter's Record, 14 Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment 15 Trust's Rule 202 Petition, which was 16 heard on Wednesday, February 22, 2023.) 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

TEXAS 1 STATE  $\mathsf{OF}$ 2 COUNTY OF DALLAS I, Gina M. Udall, Official Court Reporter 3 4 in and for the 191st District Court of Dallas County, State of Texas, do hereby certify that the above and 5 foregoing contains a true and correct transcription of 6 7 all portions of evidence and other proceedings requested 8 in writing by counsel for the parties to be included in 9 this volume of the Reporter's Record in the above-styled 10 and numbered cause, all of which occurred in open court 11 and were reported by me. 12 I further certify that this Reporter's Record 13 of the proceedings truly and correctly reflects the 14 exhibits, if any, offered by the respective parties. 15 I further certify that the total cost for the 16 preparation of this Reporter's Record is \$750.00 and was 17 paid by the attorney for Respondents. 18 WITNESS MY OFFICIAL HAND on this the 1st day of March 2023. 19 20 21 Gina M. Udall Gina M. Udall, Texas CSR 22 Certificate Expires: 10-31-2024 Official Reporter, 191st District 23 Court of Dallas County, Texas George Allen Sr. Courts Building 24 600 Commerce St., 7th Floor Dallas, Texas 75202 25 Telephone: (214) 653-7146

# Exhibit 4-C

#### Cause No. DC-23-01004

	§	
IN RE:	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST,	§ §	Dallas County, Texas
Petitioner.	§ § 8	191st Judicial District
	8	

#### **ORDER**

Came on for consideration *Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's Verified Rule 202 Petition* ("<u>Petition</u>") filed by petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("<u>HMIT</u>"). The Court, having considered the Petition, the joint verified response in opposition filed by respondents Farallon Capital Management, L.L.C. ("<u>Farallon</u>") and Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("<u>Stonehill</u>"), HMIT's reply, the evidence admitted during the hearing conducted on February 22, 2023, the argument of counsel during that hearing, Farallon's and Stonehill's post-hearing brief, the record, and applicable authorities, concludes that HMIT's Petition should be denied and that this case should be dismissed. Therefore,

The Court ORDERS that HMIT's Petition be, and is hereby, DENIED, and that this case be, and is hereby, DISMISSED.

THE COURT SO ORDERS.

Signed this day of March, 2023.

HONORABLE GENA SLAUGHTER

# Exhibit 4-D

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DECCEPTION DESCRIPTION DESCR

State of Delaware Secretary of State Division of Corporations Delivered 09:24 AM 03/09/2021 FILED 09:24 AM 03/09/2021 SR 20210838989 - File Number 5421257

#### CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

OF

Muck Holdings, LLC

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is:

Muck Holdings, LLC

SECOND: Its registered office in the State of Delaware is to be located at 251 Little Falls Drive, in the City of Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, and its registered agent at such address is CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the individual forming the Company, has executed, signed and acknowledged this Certificate of Formation this 9<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2021.

By: /s/ Hanchang Sohn
Name: Hanchang Sohn
Title: Authorized Person

# Exhibit 4-E

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DECCENTRATED APRIL 1/2014 1/20

### **CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION**

#### OF

### Jessup Holdings LLC

**FIRST:** The name of the limited liability company is Jessup Holdings LLC.

**SECOND:** The address of its registered office in the State of Delaware is 1013

Centre Road, Suite 403-B in the City of Wilmington, Delaware 19805, in the County of New Castle. The name of its registered

agent at such address is Vcorp Services, LLC.

**THIRD:** Members may be admitted in accordance with the terms of the

Operating Agreement of the limited liability company.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the undersigned has executed this Certificate of Formation on April 08, 2021.

<u>/s/Taylor Lolya</u>
Taylor Lolya, Authorized Person

# Exhibit 4-F

From: Roger L. McCleary

To: Schulte, David C (DAL - X59419)

Cc: Sawnie A. McEntire

**Subject:** HMIT — court's order/HMIT"s request for information

**Date:** Thursday, March 9, 2023 3:46:00 PM

David,

Thank you. This ruling denies Hunter Mountain Investment Trust ("HMIT") the investigatory discovery sought from Farallon Capital Management, LLC ("Farallon") and Stonehill Capital Management, LLC ("Stonehill") under Tex. R. Civ. P. 202. Accordingly, HMIT requests that Farallon and Stonehill advise whether they will *voluntarily* provide some or all of the information and documents requested in HMIT's Rule 202 Petition and, if so, under what terms. Please let us know by Tuesday, March 14<sup>th</sup>, whether Farallon and Stonehill will consider doing so. If so, we are available to discuss this at your earliest convenience.

In any event, HMIT also requests that Farallon and Stonehill *voluntarily* respond to the following two specific requests, which they can answer in a matter of minutes:

- 1. A simple description of the legal relationship: a) between Farallon and Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck"), and b) between Stonehill and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup").
- 2. Whether: a) Farallon is a co-investor in any fund in which Muck holds an interest related to the Claims at issue in the Rule 202 Petition; b) Stonehill is a co-investor in any fund which Jessup holds an interest related to the Claims at issue in the Rule 202 Petition.

We would also appreciate prompt written responses to these two specific requests. To the extent we do not receive written responses to these two requests by close of business on Tuesday, March 14<sup>th</sup>, this will be taken as Farallon and Stonehill's refusal to provide the requested responses. Similarly, to the extent we do not receive a written confirmation of Farallon and Stonehill's willingness to discuss voluntary production of more of the information and documents requested in HMIT's Rule 202 Petition by then, this will be taken as their refusal to consider doing so.

Please let us know if you or your clients have any questions about this request. Thank you.

Regards, Roger.

Roger L. McCleary

Parsons McEntire McCleary PLLC

One Riverway, Suite 1800 Houston, TX 77056

Tel: (713) 960-7305 Fax: (832) 742-7387 www.pmmlaw.com

This e-mail message is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s) and may contain confidential and privileged information. Any unauthorized review, use, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. If you

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DECCENTRATED AND 18-17-20 APP 18-200320368 DECCENTRATED S 208

are not the intended recipient, please contact the sender by reply e-mail and destroy all copies of the original message.

From: Schulte, David C (DAL - X59419) < David. Schulte@hklaw.com>

Sent: Wednesday, March 8, 2023 9:08 PM

To: Sawnie A. McEntire <smcentire@pmmlaw.com>; Roger L. McCleary <rmccleary@pmmlaw.com>

**Cc:** Timothy J. Miller <tmiller@pmmlaw.com> **Subject:** [EXTERNAL] HMIT — court's order

Counsel--attached is a copy of the court's order in this case.

Dave

#### David C. Schulte | Holland & Knight

Partner
Holland & Knight LLP
1722 Routh St., Suite 1500 | Dallas, TX 75201
Cell 214-274-4141
Phone 214-964-9419
Fax 214-964-9501
david.schulte@hklaw.com | www.hklaw.com

NOTE: This e-mail is from a law firm, Holland & Knight LLP ("H&K"), and is intended solely for the use of the individual(s) to whom it is addressed. If you believe you received this e-mail in error, please notify the sender immediately, delete the e-mail from your computer and do not copy or disclose it to anyone else. If you are not an existing client of H&K, do not construe anything in this e-mail to make you a client unless it contains a specific statement to that effect and do not disclose anything to H&K in reply that you expect it to hold in confidence. If you properly received this e-mail as a client, co-counsel or retained expert of H&K, you should maintain its contents in confidence in order to preserve the attorney-client or work product privilege that may be available to protect confidentiality.

## HMIT Exhibit No. 63

_	Amo	ount	Backup
	\$	25,000,000	Debtor Pleading(re ACIS) Dkt 1235 Filed 08/18/21 p.3n.10 (\$25 m); 3/31/23 DAF Multi-strat Statement (\$19.5 m est); there should be more value in the 1.0 CLOS (Brentwood – 17%;Gleneaglers – 1%;Grayso – 5%;Greenbriar-23%;Liberty-18%;Rockwall-15%)
		30,817,992	ADV 3/31/23 (rev 4/24/2023)
		, ,	ADV 3/31/23 (rev 4/24/2023) ADV 3/31/23 (rev 4/24/2023)
		12,400,000	Communications with Debtor which apparantly values it even higher
		5,000,000	Other investments on the post-confirmation report
	\$	103,112,095	-
			=
Sale date if known			
October ?, 2021	\$		Uptick from COVID; market communications 90% of sales price 200MM, net of debt;
Sept. 1, 2022		180,000,000	need confirmation
Jan. 23, 2023 Month/date/2020 Mar. 17, 2022 Aug. 10, 2021		18,000,000 25,000,000	Assume 53% of sales price obtained because HCM owns about 50% of RCP and 60% of Chrusader (and assume increase in value of MGM within Cornerstone should should have been enough to offset its debt) Sale announced May 12, 2022 Market communications  @ 5145, sale announced May 2021  Dkt, 2537, sale motion
		60,000,000 500,000 30,000,000	FV form 206, net of debt, but NXRT moved from \$40 to \$80 plus and we don't know when monitized, so number could be low FV Form 206 3 years mgmt fees, misc distrbutions in MS/RCP/Korea, loan paybacks
		35,000,000	Market communications Calculated based on DAF distributions
	<u>\$</u>	534,434,886	=
	\$	637,546,981	-
	\$	2,286,000 534,434,886	Dkt. 3756, 3757 (not clear if additional \$11.4 million disputed claim reserve is included in
		(57,000,000)	or in excess of the cash on hand so cash could be \$68.6 million)
	\$	479,720,886	=
			Dkt 3/56 filed on 4/21/23 (\$33,005,136 for Professional fees (bk); \$7,604,472 for Professional fees (nonbk); \$60,171,929 for all prof fees and exp (Debtor & UCC) Note: this appears to be for "Preconfirmation" so what
	\$	100,781,537 276,709,651	are the post confirmation amounts?) Dkt 3756 - Unsecured, priority, secured and admin The \$102 million is a plug - based on subtractir cumulative payments to creditors and known pre conf prof fees and costs from the \$479 million determined above. Where are these
	Jan. 23, 2023 Month/date/2020 Mar. 17, 2022	\$  \$ Sale date if known  October ?, 2021 \$  \$ Sept. 1, 2022  Jan. 23, 2023  Month/date/2020  Mar. 17, 2022  Aug. 10, 2021  Aug. 6, 2021  \$ \$  \$ \$	30,817,992 24,192,773 5,701,330 12,400,000 5,000,000 \$ 103,112,095  Sale date if known  October ?, 2021 \$ 37,500,000 Sept. 1, 2022 180,000,000 Mar. 17, 2022 25,000,000 Mar. 17, 2022 25,000,000 Aug. 10, 2021 2,684,886 Aug. 6, 2021 9,750,000  30,000,000 30,000,000 35,000,000 35,000,000 \$ 534,434,886 \$ 637,546,981

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Does not include approximately \$70M in affiliate notes

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup>Includes \$101M of fees paid during bankruptcy

## HMIT Exhibit No. 64

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DECCENTRATED MEDICAL PROPERTY OF 18/09/23/2502 18/09/2502 18/09/25000 18/09/25

State of Delaware Secretary of State Division of Corporations Delivered 09:24 AM 03/09/2021 FILED 09:24 AM 03/09/2021 SR 20210838989 - File Number 5421257

#### CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION

OF

Muck Holdings, LLC

FIRST: The name of the limited liability company is:

Muck Holdings, LLC

SECOND: Its registered office in the State of Delaware is to be located at 251 Little Falls Drive, in the City of Wilmington, Delaware, 19808, and its registered agent at such address is CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, being the individual forming the Company, has executed, signed and acknowledged this Certificate of Formation this 9<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2021.

By: /s/ Hanchang Sohn
Name: Hanchang Sohn
Title: Authorized Person

## **HMIT Exhibit No. 65**

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 3699-4 Filed 06/08/23 Entered 06/08/23 20:00:23 Desc Case 3:23-cv-02071-E DECCEPTION DESCRIPTION DESCR

#### **CERTIFICATE OF FORMATION**

#### **OF**

#### Jessup Holdings LLC

**FIRST:** The name of the limited liability company is Jessup Holdings LLC.

**SECOND:** The address of its registered office in the State of Delaware is 1013

Centre Road, Suite 403-B in the City of Wilmington, Delaware 19805, in the County of New Castle. The name of its registered

agent at such address is Vcorp Services, LLC.

**THIRD:** Members may be admitted in accordance with the terms of the

Operating Agreement of the limited liability company.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate of Formation on April 08, 2021.

<u>/s/Taylor Lolya</u>
Taylor Lolya, Authorized Person

## **HMIT Exhibit No. 66**

#### CAUSE NO. DC-23-01004

IN RE:	§	IN THE DISTRICT COURT
	§	
HUNTER MOUNTAIN	§	
INVESTMENT TRUST	§	191st JUDICIAL DISTRICT
	§	
Petitioner,	§	
	§	DALLAS COUNTY, TEXAS

#### **DECLARATION OF MARK PATRICK**

STATE OF TEXAS §

\$
COUNTY OF DALLAS §

The undersigned provides this Declaration pursuant to Texas Civil Practice and

#### Remedies Code Section 132.001 and declares as follows:

- 1. My name is Mark Patrick. I am over 21 years of age. I am of sound mind and body and I am competent to make this declaration. Unless otherwise, indicated, the facts stated within this declaration are based upon my personal knowledge and are true and correct.
- 2. I submit this declaration in support of Petitioner Hunter Mountain Investment Trust's ("HMIT") Verified Rule 202 Petition ("Petition"). I previously reviewed and verified the Petition. I am personally familiar with the numerous documents identified in the Petition which are part of the public record in the bankruptcy proceedings styled *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.,* Case No. 19-34054 ("HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings").
- 3. I serve as the Administrator of HMIT. In this capacity, I am the duly authorized person to act on behalf of HMIT. As such, I am familiar with the organizational structure of HMIT and its status both before and during the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Due to my other affiliations with other interested parties in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings, I am generally familiar with the docket in the HCM

- Bankruptcy Proceedings and have attended multiple hearings in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings.
- 4. HMIT is a Delaware statutory trust. It was the largest equity holder in Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("HCM") until the Effective Date of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (As Modified) (the "Plan"). The Effective Date of the Plan occurred on August 11, 2021. Prior to the Effective Date, HMIT was classified as a Class 10 unsecured creditor. Upon the Effective Date, and pursuant to the Plan, HMIT's Class 10 claim was converted to a "Contingent Trust Interest," as defined in the Claimant Trust Agreement, which was approved by the Bankruptcy Court as part of the Plan. HMIT was the only stakeholder in Class 10. A true and correct copy of the Claimant Trust Agreement is attached as Exhibit A.
- 5. Following various orders in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings, Jim Seery was appointed as a member of the Board of Directors ("Board") of Strand Advisors, Inc., HCM's general partner. Subsequently, the Board appointed Jim Seery as HCM's Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Restructuring Officer ("CRO"). Following the Effective Date of the Plan, Jim Seery continues to serve as the CEO of HCM, but also serves as the Trustee of the Claimant Trust under the terms of a Claimant Trust Agreement which, along with the Plan, identifies the various classes of unsecured creditors, including allowed claims for Class 8, allowed claims for Class 9 and Class 10, as well as the waterfall for potential distributions from the Bankruptcy Estate. Under the Claimant Trust Agreement and the Plan, Unsecured Creditors in Class 8 participate in distributions before Unsecured Creditors in Class 9; Unsecured Creditors in Class 9 participate in distributions before HMIT. The Plan also established an Oversight Committee, which now includes Muck Holdings, LLC ("Muck") and Jessup Holdings, LLC ("Jessup"), over the Claimant Trust.
- 6. Neither Muck nor Jessup were original creditors in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Rather, as reflected in public filings, Muck was created on March 9, 2021, and Jessup was created on April 8, 2021, well after the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings were under way. The HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings began in 2019. True and correct copies of publicly available information with the Delaware Division of Corporations reflecting Muck and Jessup's dates of formation are attached as Exhibits B and C, respectively.
- 7. Upon information and belief, Muck is a special purpose entity created by Farallon Capital Management LLC ("Farallon"). Upon information and belief, Jessup is a special purpose entity created by Stonehill Capital Management LLC ("Stonehill").

- Both Farallon and Stonehill are capital management companies or "hedge funds" operating across the United States and throughout the world.
- 8. As HCM's CEO and CRO, Jim Seery negotiated and obtained bankruptcy court approval for the settlement of claims with four (4) large unsecured creditors of HCM, three of which served on the Unsecured Creditors Committee in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. These unsecured creditors included: (i) the Redeemer Committee, which is a committee of investors in an HCM-affiliated fund known as the Crusader Fund that obtained an arbitration award against HCM; (ii) Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP LLC (collectively "Acis"); (iii) HarbourVest¹ and (iv) UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch (collectively "UBS") (collectively, "Settling Parties"). These settlements are documented in the docket of the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings at Document Nos. 1273, 1302, 1788, and 2389, respectively, and true and correct copies are attached hereto, respectively, as Exhibits D, E, F, and G (collectively, the "Settlements").
- 9. As reflected in these Settlements, Exhibits D, E, F, and G, each of the Settling Parties received Class 8 and Class 9 claims, as provided below:

<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Creditor</u>	Class 8	Class 9	<u>Total</u>
D	Redeemer	\$136.7 mm	\$0 mm	\$136.7 mm
E	Acis	\$23 mm	\$0 mm	\$23 mm
F	HarbourVest	\$45 mm	\$35 mm	\$80 mm
G	UBS	\$65 mm	\$60 mm	\$125 mm
	<u>Total</u>	\$269.7 mm	\$95 mm	\$364.7 mm

10. Following the Settlements in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings, the Settling Parties sold their claims to Muck and Jessup, which, upon information and belief, are the special purpose entities created by Farallon and Stonehill. HMIT was not given an opportunity to bid for these claims. The stated face value or par value of these claims was \$364.7 million. To date, these claims represent the vast majority

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> "HarbourVest" collectively refers to HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners L.P.

- (over 90%) of all unsecured creditor claims in Class 8 and Class 9 which, according to the Q3 2022 Report, total \$397,485,568.00.<sup>2</sup>
- 11. Stonehill or Jessup acquired the Redeemer claim for \$78 million on or about April 30, 2021. A true and correct copy of a letter from Alvarez & Marsal CRF Management, LLC to Highland Crusader Funds reflecting this purchase price is attached as Exhibit H.
- 12. In addition to the purchase of the claim from the Redeemer Committee as described above, and continuing upon information and belief, Muck and Jessup paid additional tens of millions of dollars to acquire the Class 8 and Class 9 claims held by UBS, HarbourVest and Acis. Upon information and belief, the magnitude of these investments contrasts sharply with the available public information concerning the expected value of Class 8 and Class 9 claims.
- 13. Attached as Exhibit I is a true and correct copy of HCM's Q3 2021 Post-Confirmation Report ("Q3 Report"). According to this Q3 Report, HCM reported that the Class 8 claims were expected to be paid at 54%. This reflects a drop from approximately 71.32% reflected in Exhibit J, which is a public filing available to Farallon and Stonehill in the HCM Bankruptcy Proceedings. Thus, at the time of the purchases, the publicly available information indicated that the return on investment was substantially less than 100% for Class 8 creditors and 0% for the Class 9 creditors.
- 14. Despite earlier, much lower financial disclosures provided by the debtor, HCM, concerning expected distributions, almost \$250 million was paid in Q3 2022 to Class 8 general unsecured creditors—\$45 million *more* than was *ever* projected. A true and accurate copy of the public filing which reflects these distributions is attached as Exhibit K.
- 15. The discovery which HMIT seeks is reasonably calculated to confirm whether Farallon or Stonehill (via Muck or Jessup) traded and acquired their claims at issue based upon non-public information. If so, HMIT intends to seek cancellation of these claims in their entirety and disgorgement of all distributions which Farallon or Stonehill (via Muck or Jessup) may have received to date. These distributions are estimated to be at least \$173 million. This estimate is based upon the relative proportions of: (1) the Class 8 claims owned by Farallon and Stonehill (via Muck and Jessup) to the total amount of general unsecured claims, (2) and the amount

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> This number, \$397,485,568 assumes the public disclosure of "allowed" general unsecured claims, includes all Class 8 and Class 9 claims. *See infra*, Exhibit K.

- previously distributed to general unsecured claimholders to the total amount of general unsecured claims.
- 16. Under the terms of the Claimant Trust Agreement, a cancellation of the claims at issue, together with disgorgement, will free more than \$222,480,270 of the over \$255 million that has been disbursed to date. This approximate sum, after appropriate offsets, will be available to pay HMIT after taking into account any other residual creditors in Class 8 or Class 9. Under this scenario, as the former holder of 99.5% equity in HCM, HMIT stands to receive substantial financial benefit. Based upon my experience in managing litigation, and in reviewing and approving the payment of outside counsel legal services for many years, the benefit to HMIT clearly outweighs any expense burden that may be imposed on Farallon or Stonehill to comply with basic and simple discovery requests.
- 17. My name is Mark Patrick my date of birth is April 23, 1972, and my address is 6716 Glenhurst Drive, Dallas, Texas 75254, United States of America. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

#### FURTHER DECLARANT SAYETH NOT.

Executed in Dallas County, State of Texas, on the 14th day of February 2023.

Mark Patrick

# EXHIBIT A

#### **CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT**

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of August 11, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the "Debtor"), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the "Claimant Trustee"), and Wilmington Trust, National Association, a national banking association ("WTNA"), as Delaware trustee (in such capacity hereunder, and not in its individual capacity, the "Delaware Trustee," and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the "Parties") for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

#### **RECITALS**

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan"), which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on February 22, 2021, pursuant to the *Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor* [Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order");

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the "Claimant Trust Agreement" described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries<sup>2</sup> in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan. The confirmed Plan included certain amendments filed on February 1, 2021. *See Debtor's Notice of Filing of Plan Supplement to the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)*, Docket No. 1875, Exh. B.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and (vi) administrative services relating to the activities of the Claimant Trust and relating to the implementation of the Plan can be performed by the Claimant Trustee.

#### **DECLARATION OF TRUST**

NOW, THEREFORE, in order to declare the terms and conditions hereof, and in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements herein contained, the confirmation of the Plan and of other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Debtor, the Claimant Trustee, and the Delaware Trustee have executed this Agreement for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to share in the Claimant Trust Assets and, at the direction of such Claimant Trust Beneficiaries as provided for in the Plan.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD unto the Claimant Trustee and his successors or assigns in trust, under and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, and for the performance of and compliance with the terms hereof and of the Plan; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that upon termination of the Claimant Trust in accordance with Article IX hereof, this Claimant Trust Agreement shall cease, terminate, and be of no further force and effect, unless otherwise specifically provided for herein.

IT IS FURTHER COVENANTED AND DECLARED that the Claimant Trust Assets are to be strictly held and applied by the Claimant Trustee subject to the specific terms set forth below.

# ARTICLE I. DEFINITION AND TERMS

- 1.1 <u>Certain Definitions</u>. Unless the context shall otherwise require and except as contained in this Section 1.1 or as otherwise defined herein, the capitalized terms used herein shall have the respective meanings assigned thereto in the "Definitions," Section 1.1 of the Plan or if not defined therein, shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the applicable Section of the Plan. For all purposes of this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:
- (a) "<u>Acis</u>" means collectively, Acis Capital Management, L.P. and Acis Capital Management GP, LLP.
  - (b) "Bankruptcy Court" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (c) "Cause" means (i) a Person's willful failure to perform his material duties hereunder (which material duties shall include, without limitation, with respect to a Member, or to the extent applicable, the Claimant Trustee, regular attendance at regularly scheduled meetings of the Oversight Board), which is not remedied within 30 days of notice; (ii) a Person's commission of an act of fraud, theft, or embezzlement during the performance of his or her duties hereunder; (iii) a Person's conviction of a felony (other than a felony that does not involve fraud, theft, embezzlement, or jail time) with all appeals having been exhausted or appeal periods lapsed; or (iv) a Person's gross negligence, bad faith, willful misconduct, or knowing violation of law in the performance of his or her duties hereunder.
  - (d) "Claimant Trust Agreement" means this Agreement.

- (e) "<u>Claimant Trustee</u>" means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial "Claimant Trustee" hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
- (f) "<u>Claimant Trust</u>" means the "Highland Claimant Trust" established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.
- (g) "Claimant Trust Assets" means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.
- (h) "<u>Claimant Trust Beneficiaries</u>" means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- (i) "<u>Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve</u>" means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.
- (j) "<u>Claimant Trust Expenses</u>" means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.
- (k) "<u>Committee Member</u>" means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors' Committee.
  - (l) "Conflicted Member" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.
- (m) "<u>Contingent Trust Interests</u>" means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.
- (n) "<u>Creditors' Committee</u>" means the Official Committee of Unsecured Creditors appointed pursuant to section 1102 of the Bankruptcy Code in the Chapter 11 Case, comprised of Acis, Meta-e Discovery, the Redeemer Committee and UBS.

- (o) "<u>Delaware Statutory Trust Act</u>" means the Delaware Statutory Trust Act 12 Del C. §3801, et seq. as amended from time to time.
  - (p) "<u>Delaware Trustee</u>" has the meaning set forth in the introduction hereof.
- (q) "<u>Disability</u>" means as a result of the Claimant Trustee's or a Member's incapacity due to physical or mental illness as determined by an accredited physician or psychologist, as applicable, selected by the Claimant Trustee or the Member, as applicable, the Claimant Trustee or such Member has been substantially unable to perform his or her duties hereunder for three (3) consecutive months or for an aggregate of 180 days during any period of twelve (12) consecutive months.
  - (r) "Disinterested Members" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.1 hereof.
- (s) "<u>Disputed Claims Reserve</u>" means the reserve account to be opened by the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date and funded in an initial amount determined by the Claimant Trustee [(in a manner consistent with the Plan and with the consent of a simple majority of the Oversight Board)] to be sufficient to pay Disputed Claims under the Plan.
- (t) "<u>Employees</u>" means the employees of the Debtor set forth in the Plan Supplement.
- (u) "<u>Employee Claims</u>" means any General Unsecured Claim held by an Employee other than the Claims of the Senior Employees subject to stipulations (provided such stipulations are executed by any such Senior Employee of the Debtor prior to the Effective Date).
- (v) "<u>Estate Claims</u>" has the meaning given to it in <u>Exhibit A</u> to the *Notice of Final Term Sheet* [Docket No. 354].
  - (w) "Equity Trust Interests" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.
  - (x) "Exchange Act" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.
- (y) "<u>General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests</u>" means interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (including Disputed General Unsecured Claims that are subsequently Allowed) in accordance with the Plan.
- (z) "GUC Beneficiaries" means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests.
- (aa) "GUC Payment Certification" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.1(c) hereof.
- (bb) "<u>HarbourVest</u>" means, collectively, HarbourVest 2017 Global Fund, L.P., HarbourVest 2017 Global AIF L.P., HarbourVest Dover Street IX Investment, L.P., HV International VIII Secondary L.P., HarbourVest Skew Base AIF L.P., and HarbourVest Partners, L.P.

- (cc) "<u>Investment Advisers Act</u>" means the Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended.
- (dd) "<u>Investment Company Act</u>" means the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.
- (ee) "<u>Litigation Sub-Trust</u>" means the sub-trust created pursuant to the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, which shall hold the Claimant Trust Assets that are Estate Claims and investigate, litigate, and/or settle the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust.
- (ff) "<u>Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement</u>" means the litigation sub-trust agreement to be entered into by and between the Claimant Trustee and Litigation Trustee establishing and setting forth the terms and conditions of the Litigation Sub-Trust and governing the rights and responsibilities of the Litigation Trustee.
- (gg) "<u>Litigation Trustee</u>" means Marc S. Kirschner, and any successor Litigation Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, who shall be responsible for investigating, litigating, and settling the Estate Claims for the benefit of the Claimant Trust in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement.
- (hh) "Managed Funds" means Highland Multi-Strategy Credit Fund, L.P., Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P., and any other investment vehicle managed by the Debtor pursuant to an Executory Contract assumed pursuant to the Plan; *provided, however*, that the Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. (and its direct and indirect subsidiaries) will not be considered a Managed Fund for purposes hereof.
- (ii) "<u>Material Claims</u>" means the Claims asserted by UBS, Patrick Hagaman Daugherty, Integrated Financial Associates, Inc., and the Employees.
  - (jj) "Member" means a Person that is member of the Oversight Board.
  - (kk) "New GP LLC" means the general partner of the Reorganized Debtor.
- (II) "Oversight Board" means the board comprised of five (5) Members established pursuant to the Plan and Article III of this Agreement to oversee the Claimant Trustee's performance of his duties and otherwise serve the functions set forth in this Agreement and those of the "Claimant Trust Oversight Committee" described in the Plan. Subject to the terms of this Agreement, the initial Members of the Oversight Board shall be: (i) Eric Felton, as representative of the Redeemer Committee; (ii) Josh Terry, as representative of Acis; (iii) Elizabeth Kozlowski, as representative of UBS; (iv) Paul McVoy, as representative of Meta-e Discovery; and (v) David Pauker.
  - (mm) "Plan" has the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.
- (nn) "Privileges" means the Debtor's rights, title and interests in and to any privilege or immunity attaching to any documents or communications (whether written or oral) associated with any of the Estate Claims or Employee Claims, including, without limitation, to,

attorney-client privilege and work-product privilege as defined in Rule 502(g) of the Federal Rules of Evidence; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that "Privileges" shall not include the work-product privilege of any non-Employee attorney or attorneys that has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees and the work-product privilege shall remain with the non-Employee attorney or attorneys who created such work product so long as it has not been previously shared with the Debtor or any of its employees, or otherwise waived.

- (oo) "PSZJ" means Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP.
- (pp) "<u>Redeemer Committee</u>" means the Redeemer Committee of the Highland Crusader Fund.
  - (qq) "Registrar" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.3(a) hereof.
- (rr) "Reorganized Debtor Assets" means any limited and general partnership interests held by the Debtor, the management of the Managed Funds and those Causes of Action (including, without limitation, claims for breach of fiduciary duty), that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust. For the avoidance of doubt, "Reorganized Debtor Assets" includes any partnership interests or shares of Managed Funds held by the Debtor but does not include the underlying portfolio assets held by the Managed Funds.
  - (ss) "Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.
- (tt) "<u>Subordinated Beneficiaries</u>" means the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries who hold Subordinated Claim Trust Interests.
- (uu) "<u>Subordinated Claim Trust Interests</u>" means the subordinated interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claims in accordance with the Plan.
  - (vv) "TIA" means the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.
- (ww) "<u>Trust Interests</u>" means collectively the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests, Subordinated Claim Trust Interests, and Equity Trust Interests.
  - (xx) "Trust Register" has the meaning given to it in Section 5.4(b) hereof.
- (yy) "<u>Trustees</u>" means collectively the Claimant Trustee and Delaware Trustee, however, it is expressly understood and agreed that the Delaware Trustee shall have none of the duties or liabilities of the Claimant Trustee.
- (zz) "<u>UBS</u>" means collectively UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG London Branch.
  - (aaa) "WilmerHale" Wilmer Cutler Pickering Hale & Dorr LLP.
- 1.2 <u>General Construction</u>. As used in this Agreement, the masculine, feminine and neuter genders, and the plural and singular numbers shall be deemed to include the others in all

cases where they would apply. "Includes" and "including" are not limiting and "or" is not exclusive. References to "Articles," "Sections" and other subdivisions, unless referring specifically to the Plan or provisions of the Bankruptcy Code, the Bankruptcy Rules, or other law, statute or regulation, refer to the corresponding Articles, Sections and other subdivisions of this Agreement, and the words "herein," "hereafter" and words of similar import refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular Article, Section, or subdivision of this Agreement. Amounts expressed in dollars or following the symbol "\$" shall be deemed to be in United States dollars. References to agreements or instruments shall be deemed to refer to such agreements or instruments as the same may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms thereof.

1.3 <u>Incorporation of the Plan</u>. The Plan is hereby incorporated into this Agreement and made a part hereof by this reference.

# ARTICLE II. ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CLAIMANT TRUST

#### 2.1 Creation of Name of Trust.

- (a) The Claimant Trust is hereby created as a statutory trust under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and shall be called the "Highland Claimant Trust." The Claimant Trustee shall be empowered to conduct all business and hold all property constituting the Claimant Trust Assets in such name in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein.
- (b) The Trustees shall cause to be executed and filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware the Certificate of Trust and agree to execute, acting solely in their capacity as Trustees, such certificates as may from time to time be required under the Delaware Statutory Trust Act or any other Delaware law.

#### 2.2 Objectives.

- (a) The Claimant Trust is established for the purpose of satisfying Allowed General Unsecured Claims and Allowed Subordinated Claims (and only to the extent provided herein, Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests) under the Plan, by monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets transferred to it and making distributions to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries. The Claimant Trust shall not continue or engage in any trade or business except to the extent reasonably necessary to monetize and distribute the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with this Agreement and the Plan and act as sole member and manager of New GP LLC. The Claimant Trust shall provide a mechanism for (i) the monetization of the Claimant Trust Assets and (ii) the distribution of the proceeds thereof, net of all claims, expenses, charges, liabilities, and obligations of the Claimant Trust, to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with the Plan. In furtherance of this distribution objective, the Claimant Trust will, from time to time, prosecute and resolve objections to certain Claims and Interests as provided herein and in the Plan.
- (b) It is intended that the Claimant Trust be classified for federal income tax purposes as a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of section 301.7701-4(d) of the Treasury Regulations. In furtherance of this objective, the Claimant Trustee shall, in his business judgment,

make continuing best efforts to (i) dispose of or monetize the Claimant Trust Assets and resolve Claims, (ii) make timely distributions, and (iii) not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust, in each case in accordance with this Agreement.

#### 2.3 Nature and Purposes of the Claimant Trust.

- (a) The Claimant Trust is organized and established as a trust for the purpose of monetizing the Claimant Trust Assets and making distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in a manner consistent with "liquidating trust" status under Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d). The Claimant Trust shall retain all rights to commence and pursue all Causes of Action of the Debtor other than (i) Estate Claims, which shall be assigned to and commenced and pursued by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, and (ii) Causes of Action constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets, if any, which shall be commenced and pursued by the Reorganized Debtor at the direction of the Claimant Trust as sole member of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement. The Claimant Trust and Claimant Trustee shall have and retain, and, as applicable, assign and transfer to the Litigation Sub-Trust and Litigation Trustee, any and all rights, defenses, cross-claims and counterclaims held by the Debtor with respect to any Claim as of the Petition Date. On and after the date hereof, in accordance with and subject to the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the authority to (i) compromise, settle or otherwise resolve, or withdraw any objections to Claims against the Debtor, provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall only have the authority to compromise or settle any Employee Claim with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board and in the absence of unanimous consent, any such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust and be litigated, comprised, settled, or otherwise resolved exclusively by the Litigation Trustee and (ii) compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve any Disputed Claims without approval of the Bankruptcy Court, which authority may be shared with or transferred to the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Claimant Trust, pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code and applicable state trust law, is appointed as the successor-in-interest to, and representative of, the Debtor and its Estate for the retention, enforcement, settlement, and adjustment of all Claims other than Estate Claims, the Employee Claims, and those Claims constituting Reorganized Debtor Assets.
- (b) The Claimant Trust shall be administered by the Claimant Trustee, in accordance with this Agreement, for the following purposes:
- (i) to manage and monetize the Claimant Trust Assets in an expeditious but orderly manner with a view towards maximizing value within a reasonable time period;
- (ii) to litigate and settle Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 (other than the Employee Claims, which shall be litigated and/or settled by the Litigation Trustee if the Oversight Board does not unanimously approve of any proposed settlement of such Employee Claim by the Claimant Trustee) and any of the Causes of Action included in the Claimant Trust Assets (including any cross-claims and counter-claims); <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust shall be litigated and settled by the Litigation Trustee pursuant to the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement;

- (iii) to distribute net proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries:
- (iv) to distribute funds from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Trust Interests or to the Reorganized Debtor for distribution to Holders of Disputed Claims in each case in accordance with the Plan from time to time as any such Holder's Disputed Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;
- (v) to distribute funds to the Litigation Sub-Trust at the direction the Oversight Board;
- (vi) to serve as the limited partner of, and to hold the limited partnership interests in, the Reorganized Debtor;
- (vii) to serve as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC, the Reorganized Debtor's general partner;
- (viii) to oversee the management and monetization of the Reorganized Debtor Assets pursuant to the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, in its capacity as the sole member and manager of New GP LLC pursuant to the terms of the New GP LLC Documents, all with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time in a manner consistent with the Reorganized Debtor's fiduciary duties as investment adviser to the Managed Funds; and
- (ix) to perform any other functions and take any other actions provided for or permitted by this Agreement and the Plan, and in any other agreement executed by the Claimant Trustee.

#### 2.4 Transfer of Assets and Rights to the Claimant Trust; Litigation Sub-Trust.

- (a) On the Effective Date, pursuant to the Plan, the Debtor shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Claimant Trust Assets and related Privileges held by the Debtor to the Claimant Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan and this Agreement. To the extent certain assets comprising the Claimant Trust Assets, because of their nature or because such assets will accrue or become transferable subsequent to the Effective Date, and cannot be transferred to, vested in, and assumed by the Claimant Trust on such date, such assets shall be considered Reorganized Debtor Assets, which may be subsequently transferred to the Claimant Trust by the Reorganized Debtor consistent with the terms of the Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement after such date.
- (b) On or as soon as practicable after the Effective Date, the Claimant Trust shall irrevocably transfer, assign, and deliver, and shall be deemed to have transferred, assigned, and delivered, all Estate Claims and related Privileges held by the Claimant Trust to the Litigation Sub-Trust Trust free and clear of all Claims, Interests, Liens, and other encumbrances, and liabilities, except as provided in the Plan, this Agreement, and the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement. Following the transfer of such Privileges, the Litigation Trustee shall have the power to waive the Privileges being so assigned and transferred.

- On or before the Effective Date, and continuing thereafter, the Debtor or (c) Reorganized Debtor, as applicable, shall provide (i) for the Claimant Trustee's and Litigation Trustee's reasonable access to all records and information in the Debtor's and Reorganized Debtor's possession, custody or control, (ii) that all Privileges related to the Claimant Trust Assets shall transfer to and vest exclusively in the Claimant Trust (except for those Privileges that will be transferred and assigned to the Litigation Sub-Trust in respect of the Estate Claims), and (iii) subject to Section 3.12(c), the Debtor and Reorganized Debtor shall preserve all records and documents (including all electronic records or documents), including, but not limited to, the Debtor's file server, email server, email archiving system, master journal, SharePoint, Oracle E-Business Suite, Advent Geneva, Siepe database, Bloomberg chat data, and any backups of the foregoing, until such time as the Claimant Trustee, with the consent of the Oversight Board and, if pertaining to any of the Estate Claims, the Litigation Trustee, directs the Reorganized Debtor, as sole member of its general partner, that such records are no longer required to be preserved. For the purposes of transfer of documents, the Claimant Trust or Litigation Sub-Trust, as applicable, is an assignee and successor to the Debtor in respect of the Claimant Trust Assets and Estate Claims, respectively, and shall be treated as such in any review of confidentiality restrictions in requested documents.
- (d) Until the Claimant Trust terminates pursuant to the terms hereof, legal title to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims) and all property contained therein shall be vested at all times in the Claimant Trust as a separate legal entity, except where applicable law in any jurisdiction requires title to any part of the Claimant Trust Assets to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, in which case title shall be deemed to be vested in the Claimant Trustee, solely in his capacity as Claimant Trustee. For purposes of such jurisdictions, the term Claimant Trust, as used herein, shall be read to mean the Claimant Trustee.
- 2.5 <u>Principal Office</u>. The principal office of the Claimant Trust shall be maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the following address: 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, Texas 75201.
- 2.6 <u>Acceptance</u>. The Claimant Trustee accepts the Claimant Trust imposed by this Agreement and agrees to observe and perform that Claimant Trust, on and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.
- 2.7 <u>Further Assurances</u>. The Debtor, Reorganized Debtor, and any successors thereof will, upon reasonable request of the Claimant Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such further instruments and do such further acts as may be necessary or proper to transfer to the Claimant Trustee any portion of the Claimant Trust Assets intended to be conveyed hereby and in the Plan in the form and manner provided for hereby and in the Plan and to vest in the Claimant Trustee the powers, instruments or funds in trust hereunder.
- 2.8 <u>Incidents of Ownership</u>. The Claimant Trust Beneficiaries shall be the sole beneficiaries of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall retain only such incidents of ownership as are necessary to undertake the actions and transactions authorized herein.

# ARTICLE III. THE TRUSTEES

3.1 <u>Role.</u> In furtherance of and consistent with the purpose of the Claimant Trust, the Plan, and this Agreement, the Claimant Trustee, subject to the terms and conditions contained herein, in the Plan, and in the Confirmation Order, shall serve as Claimant Trustee with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries and maintain, manage, and take action on behalf of the Claimant Trust.

#### 3.2 Authority.

- (a) In connection with the administration of the Claimant Trust, in addition to any and all of the powers enumerated elsewhere herein, the Claimant Trustee shall, in an expeditious but orderly manner, monetize the Claimant Trust Assets, make timely distributions and not unduly prolong the duration of the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority and is authorized to perform any and all acts necessary and desirable to accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the provisions of the Plan and the Confirmation Order relating to the Claimant Trust, within the bounds of this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable law. The Claimant Trustee will monetize the Claimant Trust Assets with a view toward maximizing value in a reasonable time.
- (b) The Claimant Trustee, subject to the limitations set forth in Section 3.3 of this Agreement shall have the right to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, estimate, or otherwise deal with and settle any and all Claims and Causes of Action that are part of the Claimant Trust Assets, other than the Estate Claims transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust, as the Claimant Trustee determines is in the best interests of the Claimant Trust; provided, however, that if the Claimant Trustee proposes a settlement of an Employee Claim and does not obtain unanimous consent of the Oversight Board of such settlement, such Employee Claim shall be transferred to the Litigation Sub-Trust for the Litigation Trustee to litigate. To the extent that any action has been taken to prosecute, defend, compromise, adjust, arbitrate, abandon, or otherwise deal with and settle any such Claims and Causes of Action prior to the Effective Date, on the Effective Date the Claimant Trustee shall be substituted for the Debtor in connection therewith in accordance with Rule 25 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, made applicable by Rule 7025 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure, and the caption with respect to such pending action shall be changed to the following "[Claimant Trustee], not individually but solely as Claimant Trustee for the Claimant Trust, et al. v. [Defendant]".
- (c) Subject in all cases to any limitations contained herein, in the Confirmation Order, or in the Plan, the Claimant Trustee shall have the power and authority to:
- (i) solely as required by Section 2.4(d), hold legal title to any and all rights of the Claimant Trust and Beneficiaries in or arising from the Claimant Trust Assets, including collecting and receiving any and all money and other property belonging to the Claimant Trust and the right to vote or exercise any other right with respect to any claim or interest relating to the Claimant Trust Assets in any case under the Bankruptcy Code and receive any distribution with respect thereto;

- (ii) open accounts for the Claimant Trust and make distributions of Claimant Trust Assets in accordance herewith;
- (iii) as set forth in Section 3.11, exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties held by the Debtor with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets (other than Estate Claims), including the authority under section 1123(b)(3) of the Bankruptcy Code, and shall be deemed to be acting as a representative of the Debtor's Estate with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, including with respect to the sale, transfer, or other disposition of the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (iv) settle or resolve any Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 other than the Material Claims and any Equity Interests;
- (v) sell or otherwise monetize any publicly-traded asset for which there is a marketplace and any other assets (other than the Other Assets (as defined below)) valued less than or equal to \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (vi) upon the direction of the Oversight Board, fund the Litigation Sub-Trust on the Effective Date and as necessary thereafter;
- (vii) exercise and perform the rights, powers, and duties arising from the Claimant Trust's role as sole member of New GP LLC, and the role of New GP LLC, as general partner of the Reorganized Debtor, including the management of the Managed Funds;
- (viii) protect and enforce the rights to the Claimant Trust Assets by any method deemed appropriate, including by judicial proceedings or pursuant to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or similar law and general principles of equity;
- (ix) obtain reasonable insurance coverage with respect to any liabilities and obligations of the Trustees, Litigation Trustee, and the Members of the Oversight Board solely in their capacities as such, in the form of fiduciary liability insurance, a directors and officers policy, an errors and omissions policy, or otherwise. The cost of any such insurance shall be a Claimant Trust Expense and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (x) without further order of the Bankruptcy Court, but subject to the terms of this Agreement, employ various consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals, including counsel, tax advisors, consultants, brokers, investment bankers, valuation counselors, and financial advisors, as the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to aid him in fulfilling his obligations under this Agreement; such consultants, third-party service providers, and other professionals shall be retained pursuant to whatever fee arrangement the Claimant Trustee deems appropriate, including contingency fee arrangements and any fees and expenses incurred by such professionals engaged by the Claimant Trustee shall be Claimant Trust Expenses and paid by the Claimant Trustee from the Claimant Trust Assets;
- (xi) retain and approve compensation arrangements of an independent public accounting firm to perform such reviews and/or audits of the financial books and records of the Claimant Trust as may be required by this Agreement, the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and applicable laws and as may be reasonably and appropriate in Claimant Trustee's discretion. Subject to the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee may commit the Claimant Trust to, and shall pay,

such independent public accounting firm reasonable compensation for services rendered and reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred, and all such compensation and reimbursement shall be paid by the Claimant Trustee from Claimant Trust Assets;

- (xii) prepare and file (A) tax returns for the Claimant Trust treating the Claimant Trust as a grantor trust pursuant to Treasury Regulation section 1.671-4(a), (B) an election pursuant to Treasury Regulation 1.468B-9(c) to treat the Disputed Claims Reserve as a disputed ownership fund, in which case the Claimant Trustee will file federal income tax returns and pay taxes for the Disputed Claim Reserve as a separate taxable entity, or (C) any periodic or current reports that may be required under applicable law;
- (xiii) prepare and send annually to the Beneficiaries, in accordance with the tax laws, a separate statement stating a Beneficiary's interest in the Claimant Trust and its share of the Claimant Trust's income, gain, loss, deduction or credit, and to instruct all such Beneficiaries to report such items on their federal tax returns;
- (xiv) to the extent applicable, assert, enforce, release, or waive any attorney-client communication, attorney work product or other Privilege or defense on behalf of the Claimant Trust (including as to any Privilege that the Debtor held prior to the Effective Date), including to provide any information to insurance carriers that the Claimant Trustee deems necessary to utilize applicable insurance coverage for any Claim or Claims;
- (xv) subject to Section 3.4, invest the proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets and all income earned by the Claimant Trust, pending any distributions in short-term certificates of deposit, in banks or other savings institutions, or other temporary, liquid investments, such as Treasury bills;
- (xvi) request any appropriate tax determination with respect to the Claimant Trust, including a determination pursuant to section 505 of the Bankruptcy Code;
- (xvii) take or refrain from taking any and all actions the Claimant Trustee reasonably deems necessary for the continuation, protection, and maximization of the value of the Claimant Trust Assets consistent with purposes hereof;
- (xviii) take all steps and execute all instruments and documents necessary to effectuate the purpose of the Claimant Trust and the activities contemplated herein and in the Confirmation Order and the Plan, and take all actions necessary to comply with the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement and the obligations thereunder and hereunder;
- (xix) exercise such other powers and authority as may be vested in or assumed by the Claimant Trustee by any Final Order;
- (xx) evaluate and determine strategy with respect to the Claimant Trust Assets, and hold, pursue, prosecute, adjust, arbitrate, compromise, release, settle or abandon the Claimant Trust Assets on behalf of the Claimant Trust; and
- (xxi) with respect to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries, perform all duties and functions of the Distribution Agent as set forth in the Plan, including distributing Cash from

the Disputed Claims Reserve, solely on account of Disputed Class 1 through Class 7 Claims that were Disputed as of the Effective Date, but become Allowed, to the Reorganization Debtor such that the Reorganized Debtor can satisfy its duties and functions as Distribution Agent with respect to Claims in Class 1 through Class 7 (the foregoing subparagraphs (i)-(xxi) being collectively, the "Authorized Acts").

- (d) The Claimant Trustee and the Oversight Committee will enter into an agreement as soon as practicable after the Effective Date concerning the Claimant Trustee's authority with respect to certain other assets, including certain portfolio company assets (the "Other Assets").
- (e) The Claimant Trustee has the power and authority to act as trustee of the Claimant Trust and perform the Authorized Acts through the date such Claimant Trustee resigns, is removed, or is otherwise unable to serve for any reason.

#### 3.3 <u>Limitation of Authority</u>.

- (a) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trustee shall not (i) be authorized to engage in any trade or business, (ii) take any actions inconsistent with the management of the Claimant Trust Assets as are required or contemplated by applicable law, the Confirmation Order, the Plan, and this Agreement, (iii) take any action in contravention of the Confirmation Order, the Plan, or this Agreement, or (iv) cause New GP LLC to cause the Reorganized Debtor to take any action in contravention of the Plan, Plan Documents or the Confirmation Order.
- (b) Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, and in no way limiting the terms of the Plan, the Claimant Trustee must receive the consent by vote of a simple majority of the Oversight Board pursuant to the notice and quorum requirements set forth in Section 4.5 herein, in order to:
  - (i) terminate or extend the term of the Claimant Trust;
- (ii) prosecute, litigate, settle or otherwise resolve any of the Material Claims;
- (iii) except otherwise set forth herein, sell or otherwise monetize any assets that are not Other Assets, including Reorganized Debtor Assets (other than with respect to the Managed Funds), that are valued greater than \$3,000,000 (over a thirty-day period);
- (iv) except for cash distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any cash distributions to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries in accordance with Article IV of the Plan;
- (v) except for any distributions made in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, make any distributions from the Disputed Claims Reserve to Holders of Disputed Claims after such time that such Holder's Claim becomes an Allowed Claim under the Plan;

- (vi) reserve or retain any cash or cash equivalents in an amount reasonably necessary to meet claims and contingent liabilities (including Disputed Claims and any indemnification obligations that may arise under Section 8.2 of this Agreement), to maintain the value of the Claimant Trust Assets, or to fund ongoing operations and administration of the Litigation Sub-Trust;
  - (vii) borrow as may be necessary to fund activities of the Claimant Trust;
- (viii) determine whether the conditions under Section 5.1(c) of this Agreement have been satisfied such that a certification should be filed with the Bankruptcy Court;
- (ix) invest the Claimant Trust Assets, proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust (for the avoidance of doubt, this shall not apply to investment decisions made by the Reorganized Debtor or its subsidiaries solely with respect to Managed Funds);
  - (x) change the compensation of the Claimant Trustee;
- (xi) subject to ARTICLE X, make structural changes to the Claimant Trust or take other actions to minimize any tax on the Claimant Trust Assets; and
- (xii) retain counsel, experts, advisors, or any other professionals; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, the Claimant Trustee shall not be required to obtain the consent of the Oversight Board for the retention of (i) PSZJ, WilmerHale, or Development Specialists, Inc. and (ii) any other professional whose expected fees and expenses are estimated at less than or equal to \$200,000.

#### (c) [Reserved.]

Investment of Cash. The right and power of the Claimant Trustee to invest the Claimant Trust Assets, the proceeds thereof, or any income earned by the Claimant Trust, with majority approval of the Oversight Board, shall be limited to the right and power to invest in such Claimant Trust Assets only in Cash and U.S. Government securities as defined in section 29(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act; provided, however that (a) the scope of any such permissible investments shall be further limited to include only those investments that a "liquidating trust" within the meaning of Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d), may be permitted to hold, pursuant to the Treasury Regulations, or any modification in the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") guidelines, whether set forth in IRS rulings, other IRS pronouncements, or otherwise, (b) the Claimant Trustee may retain any Claimant Trust Assets received that are not Cash only for so long as may be required for the prompt and orderly monetization or other disposition of such assets, and (c) the Claimant Trustee may expend the assets of the Claimant Trust (i) as reasonably necessary to meet contingent liabilities (including indemnification and similar obligations) and maintain the value of the assets of the Claimant Trust during the pendency of this Claimant Trust, (ii) to pay Claimant Trust Expenses (including, but not limited to, any taxes imposed on the Claimant Trust and reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses in connection with litigation), and (iii) to satisfy other liabilities incurred or assumed by the Claimant Trust (or to which the assets are otherwise subject) in accordance with the Plan or this Agreement).

- 3.5 <u>Binding Nature of Actions</u>. All actions taken and determinations made by the Claimant Trustee in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement shall be final and binding upon any and all Beneficiaries.
- 3.6 <u>Term of Service</u>. The Claimant Trustee shall serve as the Claimant Trustee for the duration of the Claimant Trust, subject to death, resignation or removal.
- 3.7 <u>Resignation</u>. The Claimant Trustee may resign as Claimant Trustee of the Claimant Trust by an instrument in writing delivered to the Bankruptcy Court and Oversight Board at least thirty (30) days before the proposed effective date of resignation. The Claimant Trustee shall continue to serve as Claimant Trustee after delivery of the Claimant Trustee's resignation until the proposed effective date of such resignation, unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board consent to an earlier effective date, which earlier effective date shall be no earlier than the date of appointment of a successor Claimant Trustee in accordance with Section 3.9 hereof becomes effective.

#### 3.8 Removal.

- (a) The Claimant Trustee may be removed by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board for Cause for Cause immediately upon notice thereof, or without Cause upon 60 days' prior written notice. Upon the removal of the Claimant Trustee pursuant hereto, the Claimant Trustee will resign, or be deemed to have resigned, from any role or position he or she may have at New GP LLC or the Reorganized Debtor effective upon the expiration of the foregoing 60 day period unless the Claimant Trustee and a simple majority of the Oversight Board agree otherwise.
- (b) To the extent there is any dispute regarding the removal of a Claimant Trustee (including any dispute relating to any compensation or expense reimbursement due under this Agreement) the Bankruptcy Court shall retain jurisdiction to consider and adjudicate such dispute. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will continue to serve as the Claimant Trustee after his removal until the earlier of (i) the time when a successor Claimant Trustee will become effective in accordance with Section 3.9 of this Agreement or (ii) such date as the Bankruptcy Court otherwise orders.

#### 3.9 Appointment of Successor.

(a) Appointment of Successor. In the event of a vacancy by reason of the death or Disability (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is a natural person), dissolution (in the case of a Claimant Trustee that is not a natural person), or removal of the Claimant Trustee, or prospective vacancy by reason of resignation, a successor Claimant Trustee shall be selected by a simple majority vote of the Oversight Board. If Members of the Oversight Board are unable to secure a majority vote, the Bankruptcy Court will determine the successor Claimant Trustee on motion of the Members. If a final decree has been entered closing the Chapter 11 Case, the Claimant Trustee may seek to reopen the Chapter 11 Case for the limited purpose of determining the successor Claimant Trustee, and the costs for such motion and costs related to re-opening the Chapter 11 Case shall be paid by the Claimant Trust. The successor Claimant Trustee shall be appointed as soon as practicable, but in any event no later than sixty (60) days after the occurrence of the

vacancy or, in the case of resignation, on the effective date of the resignation of the then acting Claimant Trustee.

- (b) <u>Vesting or Rights in Successor Claimant Trustee</u>. Every successor Claimant Trustee appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trust, the exiting Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board, and file with the Bankruptcy Court, an instrument accepting such appointment subject to the terms and provisions hereof. The successor Claimant Trustee, without any further act, deed, or conveyance shall become vested with all the rights, powers, trusts and duties of the exiting Claimant Trustee, except that the successor Claimant Trustee shall not be liable for the acts or omissions of the retiring Claimant Trustee. In no event shall the retiring Claimant Trustee be liable for the acts or omissions of the successor Claimant Trustee.
- (c) <u>Interim Claimant Trustee</u>. During any period in which there is a vacancy in the position of Claimant Trustee, the Oversight Board shall appoint one of its Members to serve as the interim Claimant Trustee (the "<u>Interim Trustee</u>") until a successor Claimant Trustee is appointed pursuant to Section 3.9(a). The Interim Trustee shall be subject to all the terms and conditions applicable to a Claimant Trustee hereunder. Such Interim Trustee shall not be limited in any manner from exercising any rights or powers as a Member of the Oversight Board merely by such Person's appointment as Interim Trustee.
- Continuance of Claimant Trust. The death, resignation, or removal of the Claimant 3.10 Trustee shall not operate to terminate the Claimant Trust created by this Agreement or to revoke any existing agency (other than any agency of the Claimant Trustee as the Claimant Trustee) created pursuant to the terms of this Agreement or invalidate any action taken by the Claimant Trustee. In the event of the resignation or removal of the Claimant Trustee, the Claimant Trustee shall promptly (i) execute and deliver, by the effective date of resignation or removal, such documents, instruments, records, and other writings as may be reasonably requested by his successor to effect termination of the exiting Claimant Trustee's capacity under this Agreement and the conveyance of the Claimant Trust Assets then held by the exiting Claimant Trustee to the successor Claimant Trustee; (ii) deliver to the successor Claimant Trustee all non-privileged documents, instruments, records, and other writings relating to the Claimant Trust as may be in the possession or under the control of the exiting Claimant Trustee, provided, the exiting Claimant Trustee shall have the right to make and retain copies of such documents, instruments, records and other writings delivered to the successor Claimant Trustee and the cost of making such copies shall be a Claimant Trust Expense to be paid by the Claimant Trust; and (iii) otherwise assist and cooperate in effecting the assumption of the exiting Claimant Trustee's obligations and functions by his successor, provided the fees and expenses of such assistance and cooperation shall be paid to the exiting Claimant Trustee by the Claimant Trust. The exiting Claimant Trustee shall irrevocably appoint the successor Claimant Trustee as his attorney-in-fact and agent with full power of substitution for it and its name, place and stead to do any and all acts that such exiting Claimant Trustee is obligated to perform under this Section 3.10.
- 3.11 <u>Claimant Trustee as "Estate Representative"</u>. The Claimant Trustee will be the exclusive trustee of the Claimant Trust Assets for purposes of 31 U.S.C. § 3713(b) and 26 U.S.C. § 6012(b)(3), as well as the representative of the Estate appointed pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code (the "<u>Estate Representative</u>") with respect to the Claimant

Trust Assets, with all rights and powers attendant thereto, in addition to all rights and powers granted in the Plan and in this Agreement; <u>provided</u> that all rights and powers as representative of the Estate pursuant to section 1123(b)(3)(B) shall be transferred to the Litigation Trustee in respect of the Estate Claims and the Employee Claims. The Claimant Trustee will be the successor-ininterest to the Debtor with respect to any action pertaining to the Claimant Trust Assets, which was or could have been commenced by the Debtor prior to the Effective Date, except as otherwise provided in the Plan or Confirmation Order. All actions, claims, rights or interest constituting Claimant Trust Assets are preserved and retained and may be enforced, or assignable to the Litigation Sub-Trust, by the Claimant Trustee as an Estate Representative.

#### 3.12 Books and Records.

- (a) The Claimant Trustee shall maintain in respect of the Claimant Trust and the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries books and records reflecting Claimant Trust Assets in its possession and the income of the Claimant Trust and payment of expenses, liabilities, and claims against or assumed by the Claimant Trust in such detail and for such period of time as may be necessary to enable it to make full and proper accounting in respect thereof. Such books and records shall be maintained as reasonably necessary to facilitate compliance with the tax reporting requirements of the Claimant Trust and the requirements of Article VII herein. Except as otherwise provided herein, nothing in this Agreement requires the Claimant Trustee to file any accounting or seek approval of any court with respect to the administration of the Claimant Trust, or as a condition for managing any payment or distribution out of the Claimant Trust Assets.
- (b) The Claimant Trustee shall provide quarterly reporting to the Oversight Board and Claimant Trust Beneficiaries of (i) the status of the Claimant Trust Assets, (ii) the balance of Cash held by the Claimant Trust (including in each of the Claimant Trust Expense Reserve and Disputed Claim Reserve), (iii) the determination and any re-determination, as applicable, of the total amount allocated to the Disputed Claim Reserve, (iv) the status of Disputed Claims and any resolutions thereof, (v) the status of any litigation, including the pursuit of the Causes of Action, (vi) the Reorganized Debtor's performance, and (vii) operating expenses; provided, however, that the Claimant Trustee may, with respect to any Member of the Oversight Board or Claimant Trust Beneficiary, redact any portion of such reports that relate to such Entity's Claim or Equity Interest, as applicable and any reporting provided to Claimant Trust Beneficiaries may be subject to such Claimant Trust Beneficiary's agreement to maintain confidentiality with respect to any non-public information.
- (c) The Claimant Trustee may dispose some or all of the books and records maintained by the Claimant Trustee at the later of (i) such time as the Claimant Trustee determines, with the unanimous consent of the Oversight Board, that the continued possession or maintenance of such books and records is no longer necessary for the benefit of the Claimant Trust, or (ii) upon the termination and winding up of the Claimant Trust under Article IX of this Agreement; provided, however, the Claimant Trustee shall not dispose of any books and records related to the Estate Claims or Employee Claims without the consent of the Litigation Trustee. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee shall cause the Reorganized Debtor and its subsidiaries to retain such books and records, and for such periods, as are required to be retained pursuant to Section 204-2 of the Investment Advisers Act or any other applicable laws, rules, or regulations.